

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

PERIPHERAL AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (PCNS)  
DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Wednesday, May 22, 2013

8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
Building 31, The Great Room (Room 1503)  
White Oak Conference Center  
Silver Spring, Maryland

**Meeting Roster**

**DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

**Glendolynn S. Johnson, Pharm.D.**

Division of Advisory Committee & Consultant

Management

Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

**PERIPHERAL AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DRUGS**

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

**Emilia Bagiella, Ph.D.**

Professor of Biostatistics

Department of Health Evidence and Policy

Mount Sinai School of Medicine

New York, New York

**Robert R. Clancy, M.D.**

Professor of Neurology and Pediatrics

The University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine

Division of Neurology

The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1     **Jeffrey A. Cohen, M.D.**

2     Professor, Neurology

3     Dartmouth Medical School

4     Section Chief, Neurology

5     Director, Clinical Neurophysiology Fellowship

6     Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center

7     Lebanon, New Hampshire

8  
9     **Richard P. Hoffman, Pharm.D.**

10    (Consumer Representative)

11    Hernando, Florida

12  
13    **Michelle M. Mielke, Ph.D.**

14    Associate Professor

15    Division of Epidemiology

16    Department of Health Sciences Research

17    Mayo Clinic

18    Rochester, Minnesota

1     **Paul B. Rosenberg, M.D.**

2     (Acting Chairperson)

3     Associate Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral  
4     Sciences

5     Division of Geriatric Psychiatry and  
6     Neuropsychiatry

7     John Hopkins University School of Medicine  
8     Baltimore, Maryland

9  
10    **Jason W. Todd, M.D.**

11    Staff Neurologist

12    NorthEast Neurology

13    Concord, North Carolina

14  
15    **Justin A. Zivin, M.D.**

16    Professor Emeritus

17    University of California San Diego

18    La Jolla, California

**PERIPHERAL AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DRUGS**

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

**Lynn Kramer, M.D., FAAN (*Industry Representative*)**

President, Neuroscience PCU

Eisai, Inc.

Wood Cliff Lake, New Jersey

**TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

**Ronald D. Chervin, M.D., M.S.**

Professor of Neurology

Michael S. Aldrich Collegiate Professor of Sleep

Medicine

Director, Sleep Disorders Center

University of Michigan

Ann Arbor, Michigan

**Natalie Compagni Portis, Psy.D.**

***(Patient Representative)***

Oakland, California

1     **Christian Guilleminault, D.M., M.D., DBiol**

2     Professor, Stanford University School of Medicine  
3     Sleep Medicine Division  
4     Stanford, California

5  
6     **Daniel G. Morrow, Ph.D.**

7     Professor, Department of Educational Psychology  
8     University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana  
9     Champaign, Illinois

10  
11    **Matthew Rizzo, M.D., F.A.A.N.**

12    Professor of Neurology, Mechanical and Industrial  
13    Engineering, and Public Policy  
14    Director, University of Iowa Aging Mind and Brain  
15    Initiative  
16    Vice Chair for Translational and Clinical Research  
17    & Director, Division of Neuroergonomics  
18    Department of Neurology  
19    Roy & Lucille Carver College of Medicine  
20    University of Iowa  
21    Iowa City, Iowa

1     **Roger R. Rosa, Ph.D.**

2     Deputy Associate Director for Science

3     Office of the Director

4     National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health

5     Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

6     Washington, District of Columbia

7  
8     **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

9     **Richard J. Ross, M.D., Ph.D.**

10    Staff Physician

11    Philadelphia Veterans Affairs (VA) Medical Center

12    Professor of Psychiatry at the Philadelphia VA

13    Medical Center

14    Perelman School of Medicine

15    University of Pennsylvania

16    Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1     **Lisa M. Schwartz, M.D., M.S.**

2     Professor, Medicine and Community and Family

3     Medicine

4     Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth

5     Co-Director, Center for Medicine and the Media

6     The Dartmouth Institute for Health Policy and

7     Clinical Practice

8     Director, VA Outcomes Group, VA Medical Center

9     White River Junction, Vermont

10  
11    **Robert B. Voas, Ph.D.**

12    Senior Research Scientist

13    Pacific Institute for Research and Evaluation

14    Beltsville, Maryland

15  
16    **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

17    **Ellis Unger, M.D.**

18    Director, Office of Drug Evaluation I (ODE-I)

19    Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA



1     **Ronald Farkas, M.D., Ph.D.**

2     Clinical Team Leader, DNP

3     ODE-I, OND, CDER, FDA

4  
5     **Russell G. Katz, M.D.**

6     Director, Division of Neurology Products (DNP)

7     ODE-I, OND, CDER, FDA

8  
9     **Hristina Dimova, Ph.D.**

10    Sr. Clinical Pharmacology Reviewer

11    Division of Clinical Pharmacology I (DCP-I)

12    Office of Clinical Pharmacology (OCP)

13    Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)

14    CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Paul Rosenberg, MD	12
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Glendolynn Johnson, PharmD	17
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Russell Katz, MD	20
9	<b>Sponsor Presentations - Merck Sharp and</b>	
10	<b>Dohme Corporation</b>	
11	Introduction to Suvorexant	
12	Nadine Margaretten, PhD	35
13	Insomnia Background, Suvorexant Clinical	
14	Development Overview, Methods and Results	
15	Joseph Herring, MD, PhD	40
16	Suvorexant Dose Recommendations and	
17	Benefit/Risk Assessment	
18	David Michelson, MD	89
19	Clarifying Questions	96
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>FDA Presentation</b>	
4	Suvorexant Safety and Efficacy	
5	Ronald Farkas, MD, PhD	147
6	Clarifying Questions	205
7	Open Public Hearing	222
8	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	246
9	Adjournment	397
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. ROSENBERG: Good morning. My name is Paul Rosenberg. I would first like to remind everyone to please silence your cell phones, smart phones, and any other devices if you have not already done so. I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Chris Kelly.

Chris, if you are here, please stand.

I'd like to ask all the members, consultants, FDA panel, and DFO to go around the table and state their name into the record. My name is Paul Rosenberg. I'm associate professor of psychiatry at Johns Hopkins. I specialize in trials of Alzheimer's disease.

Dr. Unger, we'll start at your end.

DR. UNGER: I'm Ellis Unger. I'm the director of Office of Drug Evaluation I in the Office of New Drugs at CDER, FDA.

DR. KATZ: Rusty Katz, the director of

1 Division of Neurology Products, FDA.

2 DR. FARKAS: Ron Farkas, clinical team  
3 leader, Division of Neurology Products at FDA.

4 DR. DIMOVA: Hristina Dimova, clinical  
5 pharmacology reviewer, FDA.

6 DR. MORROW: I'm Dan Morrow, professor of  
7 educational psychology, University of Illinois.

8 DR. SCHWARTZ: Lisa Schwartz, professor of  
9 medicine at Dartmouth Medical School.

10 DR. ZIVIN: Justin Zivin. I recently  
11 retired from the neurosciences department at UCSD  
12 Medical School, and my fundamental interest in  
13 research has been stroke.

14 DR. TODD: Jason Todd. I'm a neurologist  
15 with Carolinas HealthCare System. I practice  
16 general neurology with a focus on sleep.

17 DR. MIELKE: Michelle Mielke. I'm an  
18 associate professor of epidemiology at the Mayo  
19 Clinic.

20 DR. VOAS: Bob Voas. I'm with the Pacific  
21 Institute for Research and Evaluation in Maryland,  
22 formerly with the National Highway Traffic Safety

1 Administration.

2 DR. ROSENBERG: Paul Rosenberg from Johns  
3 Hopkins. I'm an associate professor of psychiatry.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Good morning. Glendolynn  
5 Johnson, designated officer for the PCNS committee.

6 DR. CLANCY: I'm Robert Clancy, professor of  
7 neurology and pediatrics at the University of  
8 Pennsylvania School of Medicine.

9 DR. HOFFMAN: I'm Richard Hoffman. I'm a  
10 pharmacist and medical writer, and I'm the consumer  
11 representative for this committee.

12 DR. PORTIS: I'm Natalie Compagni Portis.  
13 I'm a psychologist, and I'm the patient  
14 representative in the meeting today.

15 DR. BAGIELLA: Emilia Bagiella. I'm a  
16 professor of Biostatistics at Mount Sinai School of  
17 Medicine.

18 DR. CHERVIN: My name is Ron Chervin, and I  
19 direct the Sleep Disorders Center at the University  
20 of Michigan.

21 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Christian Guilleminault,  
22 Division of Sleep Medicine, Stanford University

1 Medical School.

2 DR. RIZZO: I'm Matt Rizzo. I'm a professor  
3 of neurology, mechanical and industrial  
4 engineering, and public policy at the University of  
5 Iowa.

6 DR. ROSA: Roger Rosa. I'm deputy associate  
7 director for science at the National Institute for  
8 Occupational Safety and Health.

9 DR. ROSS: I'm Richard Ross, professor of  
10 psychiatry at the Philadelphia VA Medical Center  
11 and the Perelman School of Medicine at the  
12 University of Pennsylvania.

13 DR. COHEN: Jeffrey Cohen, professor and  
14 now, unfortunately, interim chairman of neurology  
15 at Dartmouth Medical School.

16 DR. KRAMER: Lynn Kramer. I'm a neurologist  
17 and the industry representative on this panel.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: For topics such as those  
19 being discussed at today's meeting, there are often  
20 a variety of opinions, some of which will be  
21 strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting  
22 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of

1       these issues, and that individuals can express  
2       their views without interruption. Thus, as a  
3       gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to  
4       speak into the record only if recognized by the  
5       chairperson. We look forward to a productive  
6       meeting.

7               In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
8       Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
9       Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
10      take care that their conversations about the topic  
11      at hand take place in the open forum of the  
12      meeting.

13             We are aware that members of the media are  
14      anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
15      proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
16      discussing the details of the meeting with the  
17      media until its conclusion.

18             Also, the committee is reminded to please  
19      refrain from discussing the meeting topic during  
20      breaks or lunch. Thank you.

21             Now I'll pass it to Lieutenant Commander  
22      Glendolynn Johnson, who will read the conflict of



1 interest statement.

2 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

3 DR. JOHNSON: The Food and Drug  
4 Administration is convening today's meeting of the  
5 Peripheral and Central Nervous System Drugs  
6 Advisory Committee under the authority of the  
7 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972.

8 With the exception of the industry  
9 representative, all members and temporary members  
10 of the committee are special government employees  
11 or regular federal employees from other agencies  
12 and are subject to federal conflict of interest  
13 laws and regulations.

14 The following information on the status of  
15 this committee's compliance with the federal ethics  
16 and conflict of interest laws covered by, but not  
17 limited to, those found at 18 USC Section 208 is  
18 being provided to the participants in today's  
19 meeting and to the public.

20 FDA has determined that members and  
21 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
22 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of

1 interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress  
2 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
3 government employees and regular federal employees  
4 who have potential financial conflicts of interest  
5 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
6 particular individual's services outweighs his or  
7 her potential financial conflict of interest.

8 Related to the discussions at today's  
9 meeting, members and temporary members of this  
10 committee have been screened for potential  
11 financial conflicts of interest of their own as  
12 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
13 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
14 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. These  
15 interests may include investments, consulting,  
16 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,  
17 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and  
18 royalties, and primary employment.

19 Today's agenda involves discussion of new  
20 drug application 204569 for suvorexant tablets,  
21 submitted by Merck Sharp and Dohme Corporation for  
22 the proposed indication of insomnia characterized

1 by difficulties with sleep onset and/or  
2 maintenance.

3 This is a particular matters meeting, during  
4 which specific matters related to Merck suvorexant  
5 will be discussed. Based on the agenda and all  
6 financial interests reported by the committee  
7 members and temporary members, no conflict of  
8 interest waivers have been issued in connection  
9 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
10 encourage all standing committee members and  
11 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
12 statements that they have made concerning the  
13 product at issue.

14 With respect to the FDA's invited industry  
15 representative, we would like to disclose that  
16 Dr. Lynn Kramer is participating in this meeting as  
17 a nonvoting industry representative, acting on  
18 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Kramer's role at  
19 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
20 and not any particular company. Dr. Kramer is  
21 employed by Eisai.

22 We would like to remind members and

1 temporary members that if the discussion involves  
2 any other products or firms not already on the  
3 agenda for which an FDA participant has a personal  
4 or imputed financial interest, the participants  
5 need to exclude themselves from such involvement,  
6 and their exclusion will be noted for the record.

7 FDA encourages all other participants to  
8 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
9 that they may have with the firms at issue. Thank  
10 you.

11 DR. ROSENBERG: We will now proceed with  
12 Dr. Katz's introductory remarks.

13 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Russell Katz**

14 DR. KATZ: Thanks, Dr. Rosenberg. I'd like  
15 to add my welcome to the committee members today,  
16 and in particular to the invited guests that we've  
17 asked to come to add their expertise to the  
18 committee and the discussion. So thanks very much,  
19 everybody, for coming.

20 My goal here is to give a very brief  
21 overview of what we think are the main issues that  
22 we would like the committee to discuss. You know

1       that we have a detailed list of discussion topics  
2       and some actual voting questions, and they go  
3       through all the specifics, and we want all those  
4       covered as well. But I just want to give you a  
5       very brief, overarching view of what we think the  
6       main issues are.

7               So today, as you know, we'll be considering  
8       NDA 204569 submitted by Merck Sharp and Dohme for  
9       the use of suvorexant in the treatment of insomnia  
10      characterized by difficulty falling asleep and/or  
11      difficulty staying asleep. Suvorexant is the first  
12      of a new class of orexin antagonists, and so it's  
13      an exciting compound to be discussing and have the  
14      opportunity to review.

15             In support of the application, the sponsors  
16      submitted the results of two phase 3 controlled  
17      trials, each of which compared two doses, two fixed  
18      doses, to placebo, as well as a smaller phase 2  
19      crossover trial, study 006 that compared several  
20      different fixed doses to placebo.

21             In the phase 3 studies, as I'm sure you  
22      know, patients were dosed according to their age so

1       that patients under 65 years of age were randomized  
2       to receive either 20 or 40 milligrams at night or  
3       placebo, and patients 65 and over received either  
4       15 or 30 milligrams at bedtime or placebo.

5               Presumably, the difference in doses was  
6       based on kinetic considerations and also  
7       potentially pharmacodynamic considerations, given  
8       that in general, it's been presumed that older  
9       people are more sensitive to these drugs, although  
10       there's some evidence in the application that  
11       that's not the case, at least for some outcomes.  
12       And I think we'll cover that.

13               In the studies that were submitted, patients  
14       were assessed by both subjective and objective  
15       measures -- objective measures as assessed through  
16       polysomnography -- of both sleep onset and sleep  
17       maintenance problems; this is typical of studies of  
18       hypnotics, the objective measure we take to be the  
19       truth about how long it took people to be able to  
20       fall asleep or to stay asleep.

21               The subjective measures are typically  
22       designed to assess whether or not any changes that

1        were seen on objective measures really were  
2        clinically meaningful to the patient. Whether or  
3        not the subjective measures that we use typically  
4        and that were used here actually get at that  
5        question is something we may want to discuss. But  
6        nonetheless, this is a standard approach to  
7        assessing the effects of hypnotic drugs.

8                The subjective measure of sleep latency was  
9        time to sleep onset. Objectively, that's measured  
10       as what's called latency to persistent sleep. The  
11       sleep maintenance issues are assessed subjectively  
12       with total sleep time, and objectively with wake  
13       time after sleep onset, or WASO. Again, these are  
14       standard measures. These phase 3 studies were  
15       3 months long; that's more or less a standard  
16       duration of treatment in these studies.

17               The phase 2 two-period crossover study  
18       examined fixed doses of 10, 20, 40, and  
19       80 milligrams and placebo, each of which was given  
20       for 4 weeks. This was a two-period counterbalanced  
21       crossover. The primary outcome in that study was  
22       sleep efficiency, which was defined as the total

1 sleep time divided by the time in bed, in minutes,  
2 times 100. But in addition, this study also looked  
3 at objective measures of latency and sleep  
4 maintenance.

5 The sponsor also of course has included  
6 extensive safety analyses, including,  
7 critically -- and we'll hear a lot about this  
8 today, I'm sure -- two well-conducted studies of  
9 driving behavior, one in the elderly and one in the  
10 non-elderly. And in those studies, the doses to  
11 which patients were randomized were the same doses  
12 to which those populations were randomized in the  
13 phase 3 studies, 15 and 30 for the elderly and 20  
14 and 40 for the non-elderly.

15 It's very important to recognize at the  
16 outset that our view is -- and especially for  
17 hypnotic drugs, which generally are excepted to  
18 have and do have residual next-day effects that can  
19 be of great concern -- that labeling recommend that  
20 the lowest effective dose be the dose that patients  
21 get initiated on treatment -- for the obvious  
22 reasons. You want to minimize the next-day



1 effects, if you can, if you can get away with a low  
2 dose -- and that higher doses should really only be  
3 recommended if the lower doses prove ineffective.  
4 We think that insomnia is a condition that lends  
5 itself to this sort of dosing recommendation. We  
6 think it's important, and this is a concept that we  
7 have recently embodied in some labeling changes for  
8 other hypnotic drugs, and we believe this is the  
9 right way to go.

10 We believe this even if the lowest dose is  
11 shown or believed to be not quite as effective as  
12 the higher doses. But if it's effective at all, we  
13 think that's the way the labeling should be  
14 written. And in fact, the sponsor is proposing now  
15 that labeling is in conformity with that principle,  
16 so that the first dose in non-elderly -- for  
17 example, they propose it should be 15 milligrams,  
18 and only if that's really not effective, the higher  
19 dose of 30 in that population should be  
20 recommended.

21 Let me just say at the beginning that in our  
22 view, the data taken as a whole establish that

1       suvorexant does have effects, is effective for  
2       sleep latency and sleep maintenance. But again, to  
3       keep faith with the principle of recommending the  
4       lowest effective dose, at least initially in  
5       patients, it's very important for us to look at the  
6       data for all doses that have been studied and  
7       determine whether or not any doses that have been  
8       studied or all doses can be given safely and can be  
9       given in conformity with the principle of the  
10      lowest effective dose being recommended.

11               So in this regard, our analyses suggest that  
12      there's actually little meaningful dose or  
13      concentration response across the entire range of  
14      doses that were studied. And, again, considering  
15      the phase 2 data, that goes from 10 milligrams to  
16      80 milligrams, at least with regard to the  
17      objective measures of sleep latency and sleep  
18      maintenance, which again we think are probably more  
19      reliable and perhaps more useful than the  
20      subjective measures.

21               In particular, in the phase 3 trials,  
22      there's no clear exposure/response relationship, in

1     our view, for either objective measure -- that's  
2     latency of persistent sleep or WASO -- even at  
3     exposures that are seen with the 10-milligram dose,  
4     even though that dose wasn't studied in the phase 3  
5     studies.

6             In that small phase 2 crossover study, the  
7     10-milligram dose was clearly statistically  
8     significantly superior to placebo in the primary  
9     outcome of sleep efficiency, which isn't a  
10    particularly standard outcome but nonetheless is  
11    one that seems to provide useful information. It  
12    was statistically significantly superior to placebo  
13    on the WASO also, an objective measure of sleep  
14    maintenance.

15            The protocol-specified analysis was not  
16    significant at 10 milligrams in that study on LPS,  
17    the objective measure of sleep latency, but there  
18    were some carryover effects, which is a problem  
19    that can occur in crossover studies. So in at  
20    least one reasonable alternative analysis, which  
21    avoids that -- in other words, looking at first  
22    period data for the 10-milligram versus

1 placebo -- showed statistical significance on LPS  
2 as well.

3 So again, as I said, identifying the lowest  
4 effective dose is critical because of the next-day  
5 adverse events. And that is, in our view, an issue  
6 here as well.

7 Clearly, we think that next-day somnolence  
8 is dose-related, as is something that was termed  
9 excessive daytime sleepiness, which seems to be  
10 perhaps different from some just residual  
11 somnolence but is more acute, maybe sudden and  
12 involuntary in onset.

13 Most significantly -- and again, we'll hear  
14 a great deal about this today -- but most  
15 significantly, suvorexant at the doses studies in  
16 the phase 3 studies impaired driving in formal  
17 driving tests.

18 In the study of non-elderly patients, the  
19 driving study, a dose of 20 milligrams was  
20 impairing on the first day after the first dose the  
21 night before, and the 40-milligram dose was  
22 impairing on the first day after the first dose and

1 at the only other assessment a week later, as  
2 assessed by something called the symmetry analysis,  
3 which compares the patients who had marked  
4 deviation from the midline as compared to those who  
5 didn't. And you'll hear all about the specifics of  
6 the symmetry analysis, but it's an analysis that we  
7 have relied on in the past.

8 In the elderly driving study, the  
9 30-milligram dose, while it didn't reach  
10 statistical significance, certainly approached  
11 statistical significance on both nights tested in  
12 terms of impaired driving. And the 15-milligram  
13 dose did not cause impairment, even numerically, in  
14 that study. But the 20-milligram dose did cause  
15 impairment, as I mentioned before, in the non-  
16 elderly study, and many patients who received  
17 15 milligrams actually achieved plasma levels that  
18 overlap with those achieved by the patients  
19 receiving 20 milligrams. And that again is a dose  
20 that's been shown to be impairing.

21 So in our view, taken together, these  
22 studies suggest that suvorexant does or is likely

1 to cause driving impairment at doses as low as  
2 15 milligrams the day after taking it.

3 These data are of particular concern on  
4 their own, but also because we know, as I said,  
5 that there was a dose-related increase in  
6 somnolence, which we know can be impairing. And we  
7 are also becoming aware or have become aware that  
8 patients who are somnolent or who have impaired  
9 driving aren't particularly reliable reporters of  
10 that phenomenon. They can't reliably tell that  
11 they are impaired or that they are sleepy.

12 There are other data, of course, that raise  
13 concerns about the safety of doses as low as  
14 15 milligrams, including we know that women clear  
15 the drug more slowly than men. We know that obese  
16 people clear the drug more slowly than non-obese  
17 people. And these data taken together suggest that  
18 subsets of the population -- for example, obese  
19 women -- who may make up a significant portion of  
20 the population who would be candidates for  
21 treatment with suvorexant -- may have substantially  
22 elevated levels of suvorexant at doses as low as

1 15 milligrams with, of course, the attendant risks  
2 the next day. There are other adverse events,  
3 including a narcolepsy syndrome and, perhaps more  
4 worrisome, a dose-related increase in suicidal  
5 ideation.

6 So in summary then, the data taken as a  
7 whole suggest to us that the lowest dose studied,  
8 which is 10 milligrams, is an effective dose and  
9 that there's little to no dose- or concentration-  
10 response relationship over the studied dose range,  
11 at least on the objective measures of sleep latency  
12 and maintenance.

13 There is, though, a dose-response  
14 relationship for adverse events, including impaired  
15 driving the next day, which suggests, at least to  
16 us, that even the lowest doses studied in the  
17 phase 3 studies, 15 and 20, depending on the  
18 population, may be unsafe in some patients; and  
19 that the highest dose recommended, 30 or 40, may be  
20 unsafe for many patients.

21 Indeed, the lowest doses may be particularly  
22 unsafe in a subset of patients who I talked about,

1 in whom exposures at the lowest doses, 15 and 20,  
2 may be considerably higher than that.

3 So then these data, in our view, taken  
4 together argue for recommending doses as low as  
5 10 milligrams, or even perhaps lower than  
6 10 milligrams. Again, understand that if we think  
7 that there's really no dose-response or  
8 concentration-response relationship down to the  
9 dose of 10, it's possible that a lower dose and  
10 lower concentrations are equally as effective.

11 So as I say, these data, in our view, argue  
12 for recommending a dose as low as 10, although  
13 there is no 10-milligram dose available at the  
14 moment, and it's not proposed by the sponsor.

15 So these are the primary issues that we  
16 would like the committee to address. Of course,  
17 we're interested in any other relevant issues that  
18 the committee thinks is worth discussing.

19 Let me just say also that in our documents  
20 you can see that various reviewers of the data have  
21 taken positions on these issues, firm positions,  
22 and there isn't always agreement in the file among



1       FDA reviewers. That's not unusual. But I want to  
2       point out that we have not taken a final position  
3       on any of these issues. That's why we're here, and  
4       that's why we're asking for your input.

5               So at this point, I want to take the  
6       division director's prerogative to just make a  
7       personal statement. And I won't belabor this. But  
8       anyway, this is my last advisory committee meeting  
9       as an FDA employee.

10              So I just want to thank the committee, and  
11       certainly the invited members, for your service to  
12       the division, but of course, more importantly, to  
13       the public. And if any past advisory committee  
14       members are listening somewhere, I'd like to thank  
15       them, too, for all of their input and help and  
16       guidance over the years, over the 30 years that  
17       I've been here. It's been a privilege for me to  
18       have worked with you all and to have been part of  
19       the process over those years.

20              So I just want to thank the committee again  
21       from that perspective as well as for all the work  
22       that you have done in preparation for this meeting

1 and all the work that you will do today. So thanks  
2 very much, and with that, I'll hand it back to  
3 Dr. Rosenberg.

4 DR. ROSENBERG: Both the Food and Drug  
5 Administration and the public believe in a  
6 transparent process for information-gathering and  
7 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
8 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
9 it is important to understand the context of an  
10 individual's presentation.

11 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
12 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee  
13 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
14 financial relationships that they may have with the  
15 firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel  
16 expenses, honoraria, and interests in the sponsor,  
17 including equity interests and those based upon the  
18 outcome of this meeting.

19 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
20 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
21 committee if you do not have any such financial  
22 relationships. If you choose not to address this

1 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
2 of your presentations, it will not preclude you  
3 from speaking.

4 We will now proceed with the sponsor's  
5 presentations.

6 **Sponsor Presentation - Nadine Margaretten**

7 DR. MARGARETTEN: Good morning, ladies and  
8 gentlemen, members of the advisory committee, and  
9 FDA. I'm Dr. Nadine Margaretten from Merck  
10 Regulatory Affairs. Merck is very pleased to  
11 participate in this advisory committee meeting to  
12 discuss suvorexant, a first-in-class orexin  
13 receptor antagonist for treatment of insomnia.

14 The agenda for presentation is as follows.  
15 I will provide a brief introduction of suvorexant,  
16 also known as MK4305. Dr. Joe Herring from Merck's  
17 clinical neuroscience department will provide  
18 background on the medical need to treat insomnia  
19 and the scientific rationale for use of an orexin  
20 receptor antagonist for insomnia treatment.  
21 Dr. Herring will then present the clinical  
22 development program, with an emphasis on the phase

1       2 and 3 efficacy and safety results. Dr. David  
2       Michelson from Merck's clinical neuroscience  
3       department will then conclude with a benefit/risk  
4       assessment of suvorexant for the proposed  
5       indication of insomnia for adults.

6               In addition to the suvorexant project team,  
7       we have several consultants who have joined Merck  
8       today: Dr. Thomas Roth from the Sleep Disorders  
9       and Research Center at Henry Ford Hospital and  
10      Wayne State University School of Medicine;

11             Dr. Thomas Scammell from the department of  
12      neurology, Harvard Medical School, Beth Israel  
13      Deaconess Medical Center;

14             Dr. Eric Nestler from the department of  
15      neuroscience, Mount Sinai School of Medicine; and

16             Dr. Gary Koch from the biostatistics  
17      consulting lab at the University of North Carolina  
18      at Chapel Hill.

19             During the meeting, our consultants will be  
20      available to address questions regarding their  
21      areas of expertise.

22             So how does suvorexant work? Suvorexant is

1 a highly selective antagonist of orexin receptors 1  
2 and 2, and it provides a novel mechanism of action  
3 for treating insomnia. By transiently blocking  
4 awake signaling, it allows sleep to occur.

5 Suvorexant helps patients by shortening the  
6 time it takes to get to sleep and by maintaining  
7 sleep during the night. The efficacy of suvorexant  
8 is evident with the first night of dosing, and it  
9 continues with chronic use. Our clinical program  
10 did not see any evidence of tolerance with  
11 continued use, nor evidence of withdrawal after  
12 stopping treatment. Furthermore, suvorexant is  
13 generally well-tolerated and with an acceptable  
14 residual effect profile.

15 Guidance from FDA has been incorporated into  
16 the program, including feedback from an end-of-  
17 phase-2 meeting as well as a pre-NDA meeting, and  
18 also from discussions with the controlled substance  
19 staff.

20 FDA input was incorporated into phase 1  
21 trial designs and assessments, and also in the  
22 designs of the phase 3 trials. Based on the end-

1 of-phase-2 meeting discussion, we designed  
2 replicate studies to assess the efficacy of  
3 suvorexant that included both objective and  
4 subjective measures for both sleep onset and sleep  
5 maintenance, as required by FDA.

6 To support a chronic indication, efficacy  
7 assessments were conducted after 1 and 3 months of  
8 exposure in addition to after acute use. These  
9 combined endpoint trials evaluated two doses of  
10 suvorexant for each age population. Based on the  
11 content of our NDA, it was accepted for review last  
12 November.

13 The suvorexant clinical program consisted of  
14 36 clinical trials with over 2800 patients and  
15 subjects treated with suvorexant, and of these,  
16 over 1700 patients were included in the phase 3  
17 trials. The phase 3 program included replicate 3-  
18 month trials with objective and subjective  
19 endpoints and conducted in both elderly and non-  
20 elderly patients.

21 Also, a unique 12-month, placebo-controlled,  
22 long-term safety trial was also conducted in

1 patients with DSM-IV primary insomnia without  
2 insomnia severity inclusion criteria. This trial  
3 included monthly efficacy assessments and also a  
4 randomized discontinuation phase to assess relapse  
5 to insomnia.

6 Safety was also thoroughly investigated in  
7 our program, and this included prospective  
8 evaluation of adverse events associated with  
9 marketed sedative hypnotic drugs including, and  
10 importantly, residual effects.

11 We also assessed potential effects related  
12 to the novel mechanism of action and also CNS  
13 effects, including suicidality, withdrawal,  
14 rebound, and abuse potential. Special safety  
15 studies in populations were also evaluated in the  
16 program, and on-the-road car driving studies were  
17 conducted in both elderly and non-elderly subjects.

18 We believe that the data presented in our  
19 NDA that will be summarized for you today supports  
20 the efficacy and the safety of suvorexant for the  
21 indication of insomnia characterized by both  
22 difficulties with sleep onset and/or sleep

1 maintenance.

2 As summarized in the addendum to our  
3 briefing package, we have revised dose  
4 considerations. Specifically, the dose  
5 recommendation is to use the lowest effective dose  
6 for the patient. The usual starting dose should be  
7 20 milligrams, or 15 in elderly. For patients  
8 whose insomnia symptoms persist and who have  
9 demonstrated acceptable tolerability to suvorexant,  
10 a dose increase to 40 milligrams, or 30 in elderly,  
11 may be considered.

12 At this time I would like to introduce  
13 Dr. Joe Herring, the clinical lead for the  
14 suvorexant program, who will present the clinical  
15 development program and the efficacy and the safety  
16 data on suvorexant.

17 **Sponsor Presentation - Joseph Herring**

18 DR. HERRING: Thank you, Dr. Margaretten.

19 Good morning, and on behalf of Merck and the  
20 suvorexant development team, it's my pleasure today  
21 to introduce you to suvorexant, a first-in-class  
22 orexin receptor antagonist developed for the



1 treatment of insomnia.

2 To orient you to today's discussion, this  
3 presentation will begin with a brief background on  
4 sleep and insomnia, including how sleep is  
5 measured. The rationale for orexin antagonism in  
6 the treatment of insomnia will then be explained.  
7 The remainder of my talk will focus on the efficacy  
8 and safety of suvorexant, concluding with Dr.  
9 Michelson's discussion of benefit/risk profile and  
10 dosing considerations.

11 In the next segment, I'll briefly tell you  
12 about sleep and insomnia, the diagnosis of  
13 insomnia, and how sleep is measured.

14 To begin by stating the obvious, everyone  
15 needs sleep, and we're all likely too familiar with  
16 the detrimental impact of sleep loss and sleep  
17 deprivation. Insomnia, or difficulty sleeping, is  
18 common, affecting up to a third of adults, and  
19 extracts significant societal costs due to  
20 accidents, healthcare utilization, lost  
21 productivity, and absenteeism. In the recent  
22 America Insomnia survey, analyzed costs due to

1 insomnia-related workforce reduced productivity  
2 were estimated to be \$63 billion in the U.S. alone.

3       Insomnia is experienced by patients as a  
4 subjective disorder. That is, patients must  
5 actually perceive and report symptoms. A DSM-IV  
6 diagnosis of insomnia requires that patients report  
7 difficulty initiating sleep, difficulty maintaining  
8 sleep, or non-restorative sleep for at least a  
9 month.

10       Patients may experience one or more of these  
11 symptoms in combination, and over 90 percent of  
12 patients experience both difficulty initiating  
13 sleep and difficulty maintaining sleep at some  
14 point during their course. This difficulty  
15 sleeping must be accompanied by significant  
16 distress or perceived impaired functioning and not  
17 be due to another disorder.

18       While insomnia symptoms are experienced  
19 subjectively, insomnia can be measured both  
20 objectively by polysomnography in the sleep lab or  
21 subjectively by patient report in a sleep diary.

22       For the presentation of suvorexant efficacy

1       that's to follow, it's useful here to pause in  
2       order to highlight some key efficacy endpoints used  
3       in sleep research. These are also identified in  
4       the background package.

5               Using objective and subjective measurement  
6       approaches, PSG, or sleep diary, two major  
7       dimensions of sleep difficulties that people  
8       typically experience can be characterized, trouble  
9       with falling asleep or staying asleep. For  
10      example, reductions in the time it takes to fall  
11      asleep, or sleep onset, can be characterized  
12      objectively by the polysomnographic-based endpoint  
13      latency to persistent sleep, or LPS. In contrast,  
14      improvements in staying asleep, or sleep  
15      maintenance, can be evaluated through a sleep diary  
16      subjective report of total sleep time, or sTST.

17             Since insomnia is the patient's experience  
18      of their sleep difficulties, these subjective  
19      measures -- subjective total sleep time, subjective  
20      time to sleep onset, and subjective wake after  
21      sleep onset -- are particularly important in the  
22      evaluation of any new sleep medication.

1           Lastly, sleep efficiency is the percentage  
2 of time spent asleep during the time, or total  
3 sleep time, divided by the total time in bed, which  
4 is fixed in sleep lab at 8 hours, times 100. The  
5 sleep efficiency endpoint will be important in the  
6 discussion of phase 2b data, whereas the other five  
7 endpoints will be a focus of discussion of the  
8 phase 3 data.

9           In light of this brief backdrop on sleep and  
10 insomnia, we'll now focus on why an orexin receptor  
11 antagonist like suvorexant makes sense for  
12 improving sleep.

13           First, it's important to note that available  
14 treatments don't serve all patients equally well,  
15 and new treatments are needed for insomnia. The  
16 most commonly used treatments, benzodiazepines and  
17 the Z drugs, increase sleep through enhancing the  
18 activity of GABA, the brain's major inhibitory  
19 neurotransmitter.

20           While the shorter-acting benzodiazepines and  
21 the Z drugs may induce sleep well, most maintain  
22 sleep less effectively or not at all. Longer-

1     acting benzodiazepines like quazepam may provide  
2     maintenance, but with increased risk of next-day  
3     side effects. Few treatment options improve both  
4     sleep induction and have efficacy for sleep  
5     maintenance that's sustained throughout the entire  
6     night, with only limited next-day residual effects.

7             Suvorexant, a first-in-class orexin receptor  
8     antagonist, offers an entirely new approach to the  
9     treatment of insomnia. Genetic, pre-clinical, and  
10    clinical characterization of the orexin system has  
11    shown that orexin neuron activity promotes  
12    wakefulness, and that firing of these neurons  
13    decreases during sleep. Competitive antagonists of  
14    orexin neuropeptides at orexin receptors during the  
15    night selectively blocks the wake-promoting effect  
16    of orexins, thereby facilitating sleep.

17            Traditionally, GABA agonists have been used  
18    to treat insomnia, and now a different, more  
19    targeted approach, is possible through the  
20    mechanism of orexin provided by an orexin receptor  
21    antagonist. For instance, neurons producing GABA,  
22    the primary inhibitory neurotransmitter in the

1 brain, are widely distributed and represent about  
2 40 percent of all neurons. In contrast, a limited  
3 pool of about 90,000 orexin A and B neuropeptide-  
4 producing neurons reside in the hypothalamus, a  
5 discrete brain structure, to connect with  
6 downstream wake-promoting centers.

7 Sleep therapeutics that work through  
8 GABA -- for example, zolpidem -- act by increasing  
9 the activity of GABA, which causes broad CNS  
10 suppression, whereas orexin receptor antagonists  
11 like suvorexant act by selectively attenuating  
12 orexin peptide wake signaling to achieve a unique  
13 clinical profile, as will be demonstrated in the  
14 data to be presented and discussed here today.

15 With that bit of background, I'd now like to  
16 tell you about suvorexant's clinical development  
17 program.

18 Suvorexant has been comprehensively studied  
19 in a program where exposure to suvorexant was  
20 extensive. 842 subjects and patients were exposed  
21 to suvorexant in 32 phase 1 studies, which included  
22 dedicated studies of respiratory safety, residual

1 effects, and abuse potential.

2 The efficacy and safety of suvorexant was  
3 examined in 254 insomnia patients in a phase 2b  
4 dose-ranging crossover study in which 243 patients  
5 received suvorexant at one of four dose levels.  
6 Three parallel group trials in over 2800 insomnia  
7 patients comprised the phase 3 program, in which  
8 1,784 were exposed to suvorexant, including 160  
9 patients treated for at least a year, which all  
10 told equates to about 758 person-years and more  
11 than 275,000 patient nights of exposure.

12 These trials, one long-term safety study and  
13 two pivotal efficacy studies, were conducted in a  
14 diverse population representing 24 countries and of  
15 whom 46 percent were elderly.

16 In terms of suvorexant's clinical  
17 pharmacology, some key takeaways from this summary  
18 slide are the suvorexant has a Tmax of about  
19 2 hours and has a plasma half-life of about 12  
20 hours. It can be dosed without regard to food, is  
21 metabolized via CYP3A4, and is unlikely to be a  
22 perpetuator of drug/drug interactions. We see only

1 modest effects on exposure with important intrinsic  
2 factor covariates, such as gender and BMI, of less  
3 than 25 percent.

4 To evaluate suvorexant efficacy and safety  
5 in the setting of insomnia, a phase 2b study in 254  
6 DSM-IV criteria primary insomnia patients was  
7 conducted. This study was a double-blind,  
8 crossover PSG trial with 4-week treatment periods  
9 separated by a 1-week placebo washout. PSGs were  
10 performed in the sleep lab at baseline and after  
11 night and at the end of week 4 in each treatment  
12 period.

13 The trial comprised four 2-by-2 crossovers,  
14 with the ends as shown on the right panel, to  
15 evaluate four doses of suvorexant -- 10 milligrams,  
16 20 milligrams, 40, and 80 milligrams. The co-  
17 primary endpoints in the study were sleep  
18 efficiency at night 1 and end of week 4, with key  
19 secondary endpoints of wake after sleep onset and  
20 latency to persistent sleep, also at night 1 and at  
21 the end of week 4.

22 We'll now be talking in more detail about



1 the phase 2 results, which are critical in  
2 understanding our phase 3 dose selection.

3 This slide shows the efficacy demonstrated  
4 in phase 2b for the primary endpoint of sleep  
5 efficiency. The graphic plots the difference from  
6 placebo in least mean squares and 95 percent  
7 confidence intervals for the improvements seen in  
8 sleep efficiency on the Y axis for the four doses  
9 of suvorexant, 10, 20, 40, and 80 milligrams, with  
10 the night 1 and end-of-week-4 time points on the  
11 X axis.

12 What we saw for the sleep efficiency  
13 endpoint was a dose trend at night 1, but not so  
14 clearly at week 4, and the 10-milligram dose was  
15 clearly the least efficacious at both time points.

16 In addition to sleep efficiency, key  
17 secondary objectives of sleep onset, LPS, and sleep  
18 maintenance, WASO, were also assessed in the  
19 phase 2b study. Here the Y axis shows the least  
20 squares mean differences from placebo in minutes  
21 and 95 percent confidence intervals for the two  
22 endpoints.

1           On the WASO plot on the right, you can see  
2     the dose response on night 1, where 10 milligrams  
3     is the least effective and 80 milligrams is  
4     maximally effective. As was mentioned, due to  
5     carryover effects seen only for the LPS endpoint in  
6     the study, we've displayed period one-only LPS  
7     results on the left panel, where in this analysis,  
8     unlike for WASO, there is no dose response for LPS.

9           Now, while these objective improvements  
10    we've just seen are substantial and encouraging,  
11    patients come to physicians with subjective  
12    complaints as insomnia, by definition, involves  
13    patient perception of sleep disturbance and  
14    clinically significant distress.

15          Assessment of improvement cannot be based  
16    solely on the laboratory measures. Patient-  
17    reported efficacy is critical. And based on our  
18    end-of-phase-2 interaction with the FDA, it was an  
19    expectation that we would demonstrate subjective  
20    efficacy at 3-month time points in two replicate  
21    trials in order to obtain approval.

22          In order to evaluate suvorexant's effect on

1 patient-perceived sleep, subjective sleep was also  
2 collected via daily e-diary. The analyses  
3 displayed here show subjective sleep improvements  
4 across three endpoints of subjective time to sleep  
5 onset, subjective total sleep time, and subject  
6 wake after sleep onset, averaged by week.

7 The Y axis shows the least squares mean  
8 difference from placebo in minutes and 95 percent  
9 confidence intervals, with the week 1 and week 4  
10 results plotted on the X axis for each endpoint.

11 These results show that 40 and 80 milligrams  
12 consistently improved subjective sleep onset and  
13 maintenance endpoints, whereas 10 and 20 milligrams  
14 were ineffective for all subjective endpoints in  
15 the study.

16 Suvorexant was generally well-tolerated in  
17 the phase 2b study. This table shows adverse  
18 events occurring with an incidence of greater than  
19 or equal to 2 percent for the nervous system and  
20 psychiatric disorders categories.

21 While there's a lot on the slide, the main  
22 point to highlight here is that somnolence was the

1 most common adverse event, with a dose-related  
2 increase in somnolence seen up through  
3 80 milligrams.

4 Having collected this tolerability and  
5 efficacy data, we were at a key data synthesis  
6 point for selection of phase 3 doses. Based on the  
7 totality of the profile, 40 milligrams was chosen  
8 as the primary dose, as it showed the maximum and  
9 most consistent efficacy.

10 Based on the mixed efficacy in the clinical  
11 data and agency feedback to test other doses in  
12 phase 3, 20 milligrams was chosen as a secondary  
13 dose. Doses flanking 20 and 40 milligrams were not  
14 selected. Ten milligrams had inconsistent efficacy  
15 broadly, and lower efficacy than 20 milligrams for  
16 sleep efficiency and WASO. And 80 milligrams  
17 offered no additional benefit over 40 milligrams.

18 Now, while the points just discussed provide  
19 the rationale for the non-elderly doses, we also  
20 planned to conduct combined age trials in phase 3.  
21 To achieve this aim, a dose adjustment for elderly  
22 was made to match exposures across age based on

1 phase 1 PK data in elderly that showed higher  
2 exposures in the elderly.

3 As displayed in the lower panel, this table  
4 summarizes the nomenclature used in phase 3 to  
5 describe the doses. An 30-milligram elderly dose  
6 was selected to match the non-elderly exposure of  
7 the 40-milligram non-elderly higher dose, or HD,  
8 and 15 milligrams in elderly to match the  
9 20 milligrams non-elderly lower dose, or LD.

10 The upper panel shows the actual steady-  
11 state C-9hour data, or the exposure levels in  
12 patients 9 hours after dosing, from the subsequent  
13 phase 3 trials, illustrating that these age-  
14 adjusted doses achieved similar exposures across  
15 age groups.

16 Having established efficacy, safety, and  
17 doses from the phase 2b study, we set out in  
18 phase 3 with clinical program objectives designed  
19 to assess whether suvorexant improves both sleep  
20 induction and sleep maintenance; whether suvorexant  
21 is effective, both in the short and long term; and  
22 that suvorexant is generally safe and well-

1 tolerated, with special attention to evaluations of  
2 rebound, withdrawal, residual effects, and other  
3 potential mechanism-related questions.

4 Let's now focus on the phase 3 efficacy  
5 studies. First let's spend a minute looking at the  
6 design of the two pivotal studies.

7 These two similarly designed combined age  
8 and combined objective and subjective measure  
9 studies had three treatment arms, placebo control,  
10 and two active arms, suvorexant low dose and high  
11 dose. The core treatment period of these studies  
12 was three months, followed by a double-blind runout  
13 for assessment of rebound and withdrawal. One  
14 study, protocol 28, included an optional 3-month  
15 safety extension.

16 All patients in the studies provided  
17 subjective efficacy via the e-diary, and a subset  
18 of patients, about 75 percent of the sample, also  
19 underwent polysomnography at night 1, month 1, and  
20 at the end of month 3 and comprised a PQ cohort,  
21 who provided polysomnographic and questionnaire  
22 data.

1           This slide summarizes the statistical  
2     analysis methods used for these studies, with  
3     details provided in the meeting briefing package.  
4     Some items to note are that we evaluated the  
5     results across the typical covariates, had a  
6     multiplicity strategy to control type 1 error, and  
7     used the all patients treated data set for the  
8     analysis of safety.

9           In terms of the patient disposition in the  
10    two pivotal studies, we screened over 2800 patients  
11    in each trial to randomize the numbers shown across  
12    the treatment groups. Discontinuations due to  
13    adverse events were similar across treatments; for  
14    example, in protocol 29, the rates were 4.4, 4.2,  
15    and 4.8 percent for placebo, low dose, and high  
16    dose respectively. Likewise, the completion rates  
17    across treatments were high, on the order of more  
18    than 85 percent per treatment arm.

19          Regarding the demographics of the pooled  
20    data from the two trials, the gender split was as  
21    is typically seen in the insomnia indication, with  
22    approximately 64 to 65 percent of the patients

1       being female.

2               We also enrolled a substantial proportion of  
3       elderly in these combined age trials, with about  
4       41 percent of the sample being greater than or  
5       equal to 65 years old. From a race perspective,  
6       white comprised the largest proportion, with fewer  
7       Asian, black, and other in the patient sample.

8               We can now focus our attention on the  
9       pivotal efficacy study results. These forest plots  
10      display suvorexant high dose onset efficacy. The  
11      least squares means and confidence intervals are  
12      plotted for each time point at night 1, week 1,  
13      month 1, and month 3 for the two trials, showing  
14      subjective time to sleep onset and latency to  
15      persistent sleep, with results on the side of the  
16      yellow arrow favoring suvorexant over placebo.

17              The take-home message here is that the  
18      results clearly indicate the statistically  
19      significant improvement associated with high dose  
20      treatment compared to placebo for both the  
21      subjective and objective sleep onset measures at  
22      both early and late time points in each trial,



1 with the exception of the month 3 LPS result in  
2 protocol 29.

3 Similarly, looking at the low dose results,  
4 you can see that the improvement associated with  
5 low dose compared to placebo was also generally  
6 evident across the endpoints and trials for low  
7 dose. However, the effects were numerically less  
8 than those observed with high dose.

9 Having reviewed suvorexant's effects on  
10 sleep onset, we now in the next few slides turn to  
11 suvorexant's improvements on sleep maintenance.

12 The setup for these forest plots is the same  
13 as for the onset plots, except now we're looking at  
14 subjective total sleep time, wake after sleep  
15 onset, and subjective wake after sleep onset  
16 maintenance endpoints, where again we have the time  
17 points on the Y axis and the least squares mean  
18 differences from placebo in minutes plotted on the  
19 Y axis for each panel.

20 As you can see, these results compellingly  
21 demonstrate suvorexant's effect in improving sleep  
22 maintenance across objective and subjective

1 measures, with replication of results across the  
2 trials and across the time points.

3 In looking at the low dose results, you can  
4 see that sleep maintenance improvement associated  
5 with low dose compared to placebo was also  
6 generally evident across the endpoints in the  
7 trials for low dose. However, in some cases the  
8 effects were numerically less than those observed  
9 with high dose.

10 This graphic displays another way of looking  
11 at suvorexant's maintenance effects throughout the  
12 night, as assessed by objective wake after sleep  
13 onset measured by PSG in the sleep lab. Adjusted  
14 mean change from baseline WASO in minutes with  
15 95 percent confidence intervals are shown on the  
16 Y axis, and on the X axis, the pooled results for  
17 placebo, low dose, and high dose are shown for each  
18 third of the night.

19 Not surprisingly, the baseline means for  
20 WASO were lowest in the initial third of the night,  
21 only about 17 to 19 minutes, whereas the  
22 wakefulness was considerably higher during the

1 second and third thirds, 40 to 47 minutes and 55 to  
2 60 minutes respectively.

3 The results shown here define a key  
4 attribute of suvorexant's efficacy profile, where  
5 both low dose and high dose improved sleep  
6 maintenance throughout the entire night,  
7 particularly in the last third, the span of time  
8 most affected in patients who have early morning  
9 awakenings.

10 Looking now at the differences from placebo  
11 and change from baseline across the two objective  
12 measures, LPS and WASO, this graphic shows that  
13 high dose consistently, for both endpoints and all  
14 three time points, provides greater improvement  
15 than the improvement seen in the suvorexant low  
16 dose.

17 High-dose suvorexant also consistently  
18 provides greater improvements in efficacy reported  
19 by patients than does low dose. Given that  
20 insomnia is a subjective disorder of patient-  
21 perceived difficulty sleeping, these substantial  
22 1.5- to 1.8-fold increases achieved by high dose

1 over low dose across self-reported measures are an  
2 important aspect to consider in the overall  
3 assessment of the efficacy benefits possible with  
4 suvorexant.

5 Having completed our review of the core  
6 efficacy data, we'll now take a quick detour here  
7 to emphasize that in addition to the substantial  
8 magnitudes of effect demonstrated by standard sleep  
9 endpoints, patient perception of suvorexant's  
10 clinical benefits are also evident by other  
11 important subjective measures, in this case as  
12 assessed by the Insomnia Severity Index, or ISI.

13 The ISI is a 7-item scale of which the first  
14 three items pertain to sleep improvements and the  
15 remaining collect patient perception of their sleep  
16 satisfaction, problems with daily function, quality  
17 of life, and distress related to sleep. One  
18 accepted definition in the literature for a  
19 clinically meaningful response is a greater than or  
20 equal to a 6-point improvement in the ISI total  
21 score.

22 This slide shows the odds ratio for response

1 using the ISI responder definition of greater than  
2 or equal to 6 points improvement in the ISI total  
3 score using the pooled data for the assessment of  
4 suvorexant treatment versus placebo.

5 At both month 1 and month 3, the odds ratio  
6 for response both for suvorexant low dose and high  
7 dose was about twice that for placebo, indicating  
8 more patients on suvorexant achieve a clinically  
9 meaningful response as assessed by this measure.

10 The next few slides will summarize the third  
11 of the phase 3 trials in our program, the long-term  
12 safety study, or protocol 9. This was a  
13 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, year-  
14 long, two-arm study where patients were assigned to  
15 either suvorexant high dose or placebo.

16 Following the 12-month core treatment  
17 period, patients entered a 2-month relapse  
18 assessment or a randomized discontinuation phase to  
19 look for return of insomnia symptoms. During the  
20 initial stage of this transition, rebound and  
21 withdrawal were assessed, and then relapse of  
22 insomnia was assessed in patients who switched from

1       suvorexant to placebo.

2               Regarding patient disposition in the long-  
3       term trial, over a thousand patients were screened  
4       to randomize 259 to placebo and 522 to suvorexant  
5       high dose. Discontinuation rates were similar  
6       between treatments, 37 percent on placebo and  
7       38 percent on suvorexant, and consistent with  
8       expectations of a trial of this duration.

9               Discontinuations due to adverse event were  
10      slightly higher on suvorexant, 11.5 percent, versus  
11      placebo, 8.5 percent. Of those patients who stayed  
12      in the study for the entire year to enter the  
13      randomized discontinuation phase, the majority,  
14      more than 97 percent, completed the trial.

15              In terms of baseline characteristics, we saw  
16      a gender split in the study similar to what we saw  
17      in the pivotal efficacy studies, with about 55 to  
18      58 percent being female. With regard to age, the  
19      majority, 59 percent or so, of the patients  
20      enrolled in the trial were elderly, with 18 percent  
21      on placebo and 14 percent on suvorexant being  
22      greater than or equal to age 75, so very elderly.

1 Most patients in the trial were of white race, with  
2 8 to 9 percent being black or African American.

3 Patients reported their sleep efficacy via  
4 patient diary during the course of this 12-month-  
5 long placebo-controlled study, allowing for unique  
6 evaluation of long-term efficacy. The bottom  
7 right-hand panel shows the baseline means in  
8 minutes for the subjective efficacy measures,  
9 subjective time to sleep onset, subjective wake  
10 after sleep onset, and subjective total sleep time.

11 Interestingly, despite no set insomnia  
12 severity threshold requirements for entry to the  
13 study other than a DSM-IV diagnosis of insomnia,  
14 patients at baseline had difficulties similar to  
15 those in the pivotal studies, where they estimated  
16 about an hour to fall asleep by sTSO, an hour plus  
17 10 or 20 minutes or so of awake time during the  
18 night, and a total sleep time of about 5 to 5 and a  
19 half hours.

20 Now, let's take a look at the plots of the  
21 data for these three endpoints, where change from  
22 baseline in minutes is plotted on the Y axis and

1 the monthly time points on the X. Looking at sTSO,  
2 for example, you can see reductions in sleep onset  
3 time provided by suvorexant, in closed yellow  
4 squares, over placebo, in open white circles, which  
5 is persistent and sustained over the entire year of  
6 treatment without evidence of tolerance to drug  
7 effect. This is also seen for the subjective wake  
8 after sleep onset reduction, shown in the top right  
9 panel, and in the bottom left panel showing  
10 increases in subjective total sleep time.

11 Of note, the nominal p values for these  
12 treatment comparisons were all less than .05 for  
13 all time points for all three endpoints, providing  
14 further evidence of suvorexant's utility in the  
15 long-term treatment of insomnia.

16 To summarize, what I've shown you in the  
17 data presented thus far is that suvorexant efficacy  
18 has been demonstrated objectively and subjectively  
19 for sleep onset and sleep maintenance in replicate  
20 3-month pivotal trials. The efficacy was sustained  
21 over the course of a full year. Both the high and  
22 low suvorexant doses were efficacious and



1 consistent results were seen in elderly and non-  
2 elderly. High-dose suvorexant consistently  
3 delivered more efficacy across endpoints than low  
4 dose, particularly for the subjective measures.  
5 Sleep maintenance effects were seen throughout the  
6 night, and suvorexant's efficacy was perceived as  
7 meaningful to patients.

8 Having examined the efficacy of suvorexant  
9 in some detail, let's now turn our attention to the  
10 results of the safety analysis, an important aspect  
11 of any new sleep medication evaluation, beginning  
12 in the first couple of slides with a review of the  
13 methods used.

14 First, it's important to mention the time  
15 frames over which safety was evaluated in phase 3.  
16 As you'll recall, we had three phase 3 studies with  
17 different durations. By pooling data across the  
18 studies whenever possible, we gain the most  
19 precision in the estimates of safety. Since all  
20 three trials share at least a 3-month duration and  
21 because this corresponds to the primary efficacy  
22 evaluation of suvorexant, the zero to 3-month time

1 frame is our key safety database.

2           Additionally, the 12-month, long-term safety  
3 study and a 3-month optional extension in one of  
4 the two efficacy studies provide an opportunity to  
5 extend the safety examination of suvorexant high  
6 dose for zero to 12 months and of low dose for zero  
7 to 6 months. This extended duration data provides  
8 for further assessment of safety by overall  
9 exposure, and for assessment of less common adverse  
10 events, including serious adverse events and other  
11 events of clinical interest.

12           Given the special safety concerns associated  
13 with the use of sleep medications, we prospectively  
14 identified and assessed key events of clinical  
15 interest, grouped roughly into three categories,  
16 events potentially associated with the use of sleep  
17 medications generally, such as complex sleep-  
18 related behaviors, sleep paralysis, sleep-related  
19 hallucinations, excess daytime sleepiness, falls  
20 or adverse events associated with traffic or motor  
21 vehicle accidents; events pertinent to the  
22 evaluation of a novel CNS-active compound such as

1 suicidal ideation and abuse potential; and events  
2 of interest theoretically related to the novel  
3 orexin receptor antagonist mechanism of action,  
4 such as cataplexy.

5 A blinded external adjudication committee  
6 was put in place to evaluate potential adverse  
7 events of cataplexy and to evaluate falls in order  
8 to rule out that they were due to cataplexy.

9 This table displays the adverse event  
10 summary for the zero to 3-month pooled safety  
11 population. The percentage of patients who  
12 experience one or more adverse event is comparable  
13 across treatments, with modest dose-related  
14 increase in reported drug-related adverse events.

15 The incidence of serious adverse events was  
16 low and similar across treatments.  
17 Discontinuations due to an adverse event were 4.9  
18 percent on placebo, 3 percent on low dose, and 6.2  
19 percent on suvorexant high dose. Overall, both  
20 doses of suvorexant were well-tolerated.

21 Looking now at common adverse events that  
22 occurred at a frequency of greater than or equal to

1       2 percent and greater than placebo in the zero to  
2       3-month time frame, you can see that somnolence was  
3       the most common and was seen with an incidence of  
4       3 percent on placebo, 6.7 percent on low dose, and  
5       10.7 percent on high dose. We'll be examining this  
6       adverse event of somnolence as it relates to  
7       suvorexant's overall residual effect profile in  
8       some more detail in the coming slides. Also  
9       included among adverse events that made this cut  
10      are fatigue and abnormal dreams.

11               Lastly, the safety profile seen here is  
12      similar to that seen with longer-term treatment  
13      with suvorexant low dose for up to 6 months and for  
14      suvorexant high dose for up to 12 months.

15               Before going further into the details of key  
16      safety data related to residual effects and events  
17      of clinical interest, I'd like to first mention a  
18      few highlights of the general safety seen in the  
19      suvorexant safety database.

20               Serious adverse events were uncommon and  
21      were observed at similar rates across treatment  
22      groups. No specific serious adverse events

1 occurred at a frequency of greater than .2 percent.  
2 Of four drug-related serious adverse events, one  
3 was on suvorexant high dose and three were on  
4 placebo.

5 Two deaths were reported in the program, one  
6 on suvorexant high dose due to hypoxic ischemic  
7 encephalopathy, falling or an accidental drowning,  
8 and one on placebo due to subarachnoid hemorrhage.  
9 Discontinuations due to adverse events were  
10 uncommon, with comparable frequency between the  
11 treatment groups. Somnolence was the most common  
12 reason for discontinuation on suvorexant high dose.

13 As mentioned, the longer-term safety profile  
14 seen over 12 months was similar to that of  
15 3 months, with no new types of adverse events or an  
16 increase in adverse events to suggest an emerging  
17 safety concern. Lastly, no clinically meaningful  
18 differences were seen in safety across covariates  
19 of interest such as age and gender.

20 So in addition to the general safety we've  
21 just reviewed, a careful assessment of the  
22 potential for next-day effects is an important

1 aspect of fully characterizing a new sleep  
2 medication. Suvorexant's residual effects profile  
3 will now be summarized in the next segment of my  
4 talk, in which we'll look at several elements  
5 including adverse event reports, digit symbol  
6 substitution tests, on-the-road driving model, and  
7 phase 3 motor vehicle accidents and violations  
8 reporting.

9 As you can see in this grid, assessments of  
10 residual effects in the suvorexant program were  
11 extensive. Adverse events related to residual  
12 effects were examined across all phases of the  
13 development program, as were events of fall. The  
14 digit symbol substitution test, or DSST, an  
15 objective assessment of next-day psychomotor  
16 performance, was also assessed across the program  
17 phases.

18 In phase 1 studies, dedicated assessments of  
19 memory imbalance such as body sway and word  
20 learning tests, and other psychomotor performance  
21 tests such as choice reaction time, were also  
22 performed. Lastly, driving performance was

1       assessed in highway driving studies in phase 1 and  
2       through patient-reported motor vehicle accidents  
3       and moving violations in phase 3.

4               In the phase 3 program, next-day sleepiness  
5       or drowsiness reported by patients was captured as  
6       an adverse event of somnolence. A minority of  
7       patients experienced next-day somnolence in phase  
8       3. As mentioned previously, this was the most  
9       common adverse event seen with suvorexant,  
10      occurring at a rate of 3 percent in placebo, 6.7  
11      percent in low dose, and 10.7 percent in high dose  
12      in the zero to 3-month database. As will be  
13      mentioned in Dr. Michelson's talk later, these  
14      rates are comparable to those seen with other  
15      approved sleep medications.

16             Looking at the intensity of these events,  
17      most patients reported that the somnolence they  
18      experienced was mild to moderate, with only  
19      .2 percent and .6 percent of patients on suvorexant  
20      low dose and high dose, respectively, describing  
21      the somnolence as severe.

22             In the majority of cases, somnolence was

1 reported by patients in the first month of  
2 treatment, and discontinuation of therapy due to  
3 complaint of somnolence was rare, 0.2 percent on  
4 low dose and 1.7 percent on high dose.

5 In order to facilitate collection of more  
6 detailed information about cases of next-day  
7 sleepiness, some events of somnolence were termed  
8 excessive daytime sleepiness, or EDS, and were  
9 designated as events of clinical interest.

10 This designation of EDS did not denote the  
11 syndrome of EDS that is associated with other  
12 disorders. These were events of somnolence that  
13 were reported to be of a higher severity in terms  
14 of their duration or their intensity, and represent  
15 a subset of all the somnolence adverse events just  
16 discussed in my previous slide.

17 This table shows that EDS events reported in  
18 the zero to 3-month time frame occurred at rates of  
19 .2 percent, .6 percent, and 1.1 percent for  
20 placebo, suvorexant low dose, and suvorexant high  
21 dose respectively. EDS led to discontinuation in  
22 .8 percent of those in high dose versus .2 percent



1 of those taking either placebo or suvorexant low  
2 dose.

3 In addition to the assessments of patient-  
4 reported somnolence just described, we also  
5 assessed for potential next-day effects using the  
6 digit symbol substitution test, or DSST, a  
7 validated measure of psychomotor performance.

8 In the two pivotal phase 3 trials, the  
9 DSST was completed on the mornings following  
10 polysomnography at about 8 and a half to 9 hours  
11 after dosing on night 1, month 1, and month 3. By  
12 this assessment, both suvorexant high dose and low  
13 dose showed comparable results to placebo in the  
14 combined age mean data consistent with minimal  
15 next-day effects.

16 In order to further assess suvorexant's  
17 potential next-day residual effects, two similarly  
18 designed four-period placebo and active controlled  
19 on-the-road driving model tests were conducted.  
20 These test were done in an instrumented car with a  
21 driving instructor to ensure safety. One study  
22 each was performed in non-elderly, with an n of 28,

1 and elderly, with an n of 24, healthy subjects.

2 Both the high and low doses of suvorexant were  
3 evaluated.

4 The test themselves, which consist of 1-  
5 hour-long highway drive, in which the subject is  
6 instructed to maintain position in the lane, were  
7 conducted on the morning after a single evening  
8 dose, on day 2, and after eight multiple nightly  
9 doses, on day 9. The positive control zopiclone at  
10 7.5 milligrams was given as a single dose on the  
11 evening before the drive on day 2 and day 9.

12 The primary endpoint in these studies is  
13 SDLP, or standard deviation of lane position, which  
14 is essentially a measure of weaving. The primary  
15 hypothesis for the studies was that the true mean  
16 change in SDLP, the difference from placebo, would  
17 not exceed the standard threshold described in the  
18 literature, that is, that the hypothesis would be  
19 supported if the 90 percent confidence interval was  
20 below 2.4 centimeters. A secondary analysis of the  
21 data included a symmetry analysis of the change in  
22 SDLP.

1           Now I'd like to walk you through the results  
2   of these two studies, which are shown graphically  
3   on the right side of this slide. The non-elderly  
4   study is displayed above the elderly study, where  
5   for both studies the day 2 and day 9 mean SDLP  
6   difference's 90 percent confidence intervals are  
7   shown for the active control treatment, zopiclone,  
8   in blue, suvorexant high dose in yellow, and  
9   suvorexant low dose in orange. On the X axis, SDLP  
10   differences from placebo in centimeters increase  
11   toward the right.

12           The results show that the primary hypothesis  
13   for each study was met in that the mean SDLP  
14   changes and 90 percent confidence intervals for  
15   suvorexant high dose and low dose treatments were  
16   below the standard threshold of 2.4 centimeters.

17           Some patients elected to prematurely stop  
18   their driving tests in these studies. Four  
19   subjects in the non-elderly study stopped five  
20   drives out of 209, which is 2.4 percent. There  
21   were three drives on 40 milligrams and two drives  
22   on 20 milligrams. One subject stopped the drive on

1 placebo out of 103 placebo drives, for a rate of  
2 1 percent.

3 All drives stopped by subjects taking  
4 suvorexant were requested by the subject, in  
5 contrast to the case seen with other hypnotics,  
6 where there's a 4 to 1 ratio the drive is being  
7 stopped by the investigator rather than the  
8 subject. Also, all stopped drives on suvorexant  
9 were associated with self-reported somnolence,  
10 indicating that subjects were aware that they were  
11 experiencing residual effects.

12 With that, we now turn our attention to the  
13 symmetry analysis of delta SDLP.

14 Symmetry analysis tests for an imbalance in  
15 the number of subjects with a change in SDLP above  
16 the prespecified threshold of 2.4 centimeters  
17 versus below the threshold at minus 2.4  
18 centimeters. On the Y axis of this graphic is  
19 displayed the difference in SDLP on a drug-  
20 conditioned drive versus on a placebo drive in  
21 centimeters for non-elderly study on the left and  
22 the elderly study on the right.

1           In each case, the distribution of individual  
2       SDLP differences are shown for the day 2 and day 9  
3       drives for both studies for both the lower, in  
4       orange, and higher, in yellow, doses of suvorexant  
5       and the active control, zopiclone, in blue. The  
6       change in SDLP differences for stopped drives are  
7       shown in magenta. By this symmetry assessment, a  
8       suvorexant treatment effect was observed on the  
9       driving task in the non-elderly study only, where  
10      an asterisk indicates significant asymmetry.

11           For perspective on this result, we will next  
12      examine the inter-subject variability possible  
13      between drives in this particular assay.

14           This slide again displays the individual  
15      subject delta SDLPs on suvorexant high dose and low  
16      dose conditions versus placebo for the non-elderly  
17      and elderly driving studies on the left panel,  
18      showing day 2 and day 9 results for suvorexant low  
19      dose and high dose, as in the previous slide.

20           However, to the right now is a new panel  
21      showing individual delta SDLP comparisons for  
22      subjects who performed two successive drives on

1 placebo. The inner left-hand panel shows  
2 comparisons between placebo drives and the two  
3 Merck studies for day 2 versus day 9, and on the  
4 farther right-hand panel is displayed placebo-  
5 versus-placebo drives for an external data set,  
6 reference below.

7 What this data shows is that there are  
8 individuals for whom drive-to-drive differences  
9 on placebo are similar to those seen in the  
10 suvorexant versus placebo comparisons in that delta  
11 SDLP values for a number of subjects also exceeds  
12 2.4 centimeters.

13 An important conclusion from this data is  
14 that the symmetry analysis illustrates variability  
15 in this assay, as well as the arbitrary nature of  
16 the 2.4 centimeters threshold in reflecting actual  
17 impairment. Based on the observation of these  
18 placebo drive differences, individual SDLPs greater  
19 than 2.4 centimeters from drive to drive are not  
20 necessarily indicative of treatment-related  
21 impairment.

22 Acknowledging the observed treatment effect

1 on symmetry observed with this particular  
2 experimental task in the non-elderly study, it's  
3 also important to examine the potential risk of  
4 driving under real-world circumstances. To this  
5 end, we prospectively assessed report of motor  
6 vehicle accidents and violations in our phase 3  
7 trials.

8 This slide summarizes the driving-related  
9 safety we prospectively assessed by patient-  
10 reported accidents and moving violations where the  
11 patient was the driver. This chart shows the  
12 results of the phase 3 assessment of potential  
13 suvorexant high dose effects in outpatient driving  
14 over the course of up to a year of treatment.

15 As you can see from the percentages of  
16 patients on suvorexant high dose versus placebo,  
17 for one or more MVAV events or for citations, the  
18 difference between treatment groups are comparable  
19 in that the 95 percent confidence intervals for the  
20 difference include zero.

21 Importantly, the rate of accidents reported  
22 by patients on placebo and on suvorexant high dose

1 are comparable, 1.4 percent on placebo versus  
2 1.5 percent on suvorexant high dose, regardless of  
3 patient age or gender, in those who took suvorexant  
4 on an outpatient basis in real-world circumstances  
5 for up to a year.

6           However, while this data set doesn't provide  
7 evidence of an increased risk of accidents for  
8 patients taking suvorexant, it also doesn't rule  
9 out the possibility of risk. And as is the case  
10 with other sleep medications, patients and  
11 prescribers should be informed of the potential for  
12 next-day residual effects when taking suvorexant.

13           Now to summarize what we've seen in terms of  
14 suvorexant's next-day residual effects profile.

15           The assessment of the potential for next-day  
16 effects was comprehensive. The majority of  
17 patients, more than 90 percent, didn't report  
18 residual effects. Somnolence was the most common  
19 adverse event, but this effect was reported  
20 generally to be of mild to moderate severity and  
21 usually resolved with continued treatment. A  
22 minority of patients asked to discontinue



1       suvorexant high dose, 1.7 percent, due to  
2       somnolence, and this may be a treatment-limiting  
3       effect for some patients.

4               In terms of objective measures of next-day  
5       performance, including driving, most patients did  
6       not have evidence of meaningful impairment  
7       associated with suvorexant treatment. For  
8       instance, we saw no meaningful effects on the DSST  
9       in the combined age phase 3 assessment.

10              In the driving model, we saw no clinically  
11       meaningful effects based on the mean SDLP changes  
12       using the prespecified threshold. And as  
13       explained, the driving model symmetry results in  
14       the non-elderly study and the stopped drives do  
15       indicate a treatment effect in some subjects.

16              In a phase 3 assessment of driving in the  
17       outpatient setting, we saw an incidence of  
18       accidents and violations that was low and  
19       comparable across treatments. Lastly, similar  
20       results were seen across age with respect to the  
21       various assessments of residual effects.

22              In the last segment of my talk over the next

1       seven or so slides, the assessment of other  
2       important factors associated with the use of sleep  
3       medications will be discussed. Here we will cover  
4       several additional areas evaluated in the  
5       suvorexant program, including events of clinical  
6       interest, potential for mechanism-related effects,  
7       rebound and withdrawal, and abuse potential.

8               Earlier I described several safety  
9       categories and a rationale for tracking certain  
10      prespecified events of clinical interest. This  
11      table summarizes the phase 3 results.

12             As you can see, the occurrence of sleep-  
13      related adverse events of clinical interest were  
14      generally infrequent, with most occurring in the  
15      single digits and with a somewhat higher incidence  
16      on suvorexant high dose, acknowledging that some of  
17      these comparisons are difficult due to the low  
18      number of events.

19             In the assessment of terms potentially  
20      associated with the risk for abuse, the vast  
21      majority of instances were reports of simple drug  
22      administration errors, amounting to incorrect pill

1 counts. Lastly, the incidence of falls was similar  
2 across treatment groups, with no events adjudicated  
3 as cataplexy by a blinded external adjudication  
4 committee.

5           Given the association of aberrant orexin  
6 signaling with the condition of narcolepsy and  
7 because suvorexant is an orexin receptor  
8 antagonist, we'll pause here briefly to refresh  
9 your understanding of what narcolepsy is.

10           Narcolepsy is a chronic neurological  
11 disorder that's associated with degenerative loss  
12 of orexin neurons and results in the inability to  
13 regulate sleep/wake cycles normally.

14           The International Classification of Sleep  
15 Disorders diagnosis of narcolepsy includes  
16 excessive daytime sleepiness almost daily for at  
17 least three months, laboratory confirmation of  
18 short sleep onsets and REM sleep in a sleep latency  
19 test, and cataplexy is seen in some patients, which  
20 is an emotionally triggered episode of muscle  
21 weakness.

22           Based on our data, a small number of

1 patients, 1.8 percent, treated with high dose  
2 suvorexant reported either severe somnolence or  
3 EDS. All of these cases were reversible when the  
4 medication was stopped, and none were associated  
5 with other signs or symptoms suggestive of  
6 narcolepsy. For instance, no cataplexy was seen.

7       Regarding sleep architecture changes in  
8 patients who underwent polysomnography, especially  
9 with regard to REM-stage changes. There were no  
10 short REM onsets, meaning a REM latency of less  
11 than 15 minutes, in the five excessive daytime  
12 sleepiness cases for whom PSGs were available.  
13 There was one occurrence of a short onset REM in a  
14 single patient, who reported severe somnolence.  
15 But this was not replicated in this patient's other  
16 PSGs while taking suvorexant.

17       In summary, the profile we have observed in  
18 patients taking suvorexant nightly for extended  
19 periods of time, up to a year, are consistent with  
20 transient blockade of orexin receptors and not with  
21 a pharmacologically-induced narcolepsy-like  
22 syndrome. That said, suvorexant has not been

1 studied in narcolepsy patient and is therefore not  
2 recommended for use in patients with narcolepsy.

3 Another important area to consider with a  
4 novel central nervous system-active mechanism of  
5 action is the possibility of affecting suicidal  
6 ideation and behavior. Based on recent FDA  
7 guidance, we performed prospective evaluation of  
8 suicidal ideation and behavior using the CSSRS, or  
9 Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale, in phase 3.

10 As shown in this counts table, no cases of  
11 suicidal behavior occurred with any treatment.

12 There was one report of suicidal ideation and  
13 intent but no plan in a patient taking suvorexant  
14 high dose.

15 In terms of suicidal ideation without  
16 intent, there was one case on placebo, one on low  
17 dose, and eight on high dose. Suicidal ideation  
18 was therefore infrequent, .1 percent on placebo, .2  
19 percent on suvorexant low dose, and .7 percent on  
20 suvorexant high dose. All of these events occurred  
21 in the setting of factors associated with known  
22 risk; for example, in those with a prior history of

1 suicidal ideation or behaviors, concurrent  
2 depression, or other precipitating life events.

3 Notably, as assessed by an instrument called  
4 the Quick Inventory of Depressed Symptoms in the  
5 long-term safety study, suvorexant high dose had no  
6 effect on depressed symptoms in patients treated  
7 for up to a year. Nevertheless, the potential for  
8 suicidal ideation is a concern recognized in those  
9 taking sleep medications, and clinicians should be  
10 made aware that suicidal ideation can occur and  
11 that patients reporting suicidal ideation should be  
12 thoroughly evaluated.

13 Another important consideration in the  
14 characterization of a new sleep medication is  
15 assessment for the possibility of medication  
16 withdrawal or rebound insomnia symptoms.

17 In the double-blind runout phases of the  
18 phase 3 studies, we saw no evidence of symptoms of  
19 medication withdrawal, as assessed by the Tyrer  
20 Withdrawal Questionnaire or through reported  
21 adverse events of potential withdrawal in patients  
22 switched from suvorexant to placebo. Likewise,

1 rebound insomnia was assessed in the double-blind  
2 runout of the phase 3 studies by objective and  
3 subjective measures, as well as by patient report  
4 of symptoms suggestive of insomnia rebound. In  
5 these assessments, we saw no effects on measures of  
6 sleep onset. Effects seen on some sleep  
7 maintenance measures had characteristics of the  
8 return of insomnia symptoms, but did not appear to  
9 be consistent with clinically meaningful rebound.

10 Lastly, we examined the abuse potential of  
11 suvorexant. In nonclinical studies, suvorexant  
12 didn't have a profile suggestive of risk for  
13 dependence or abuse. In a formal abuse potential  
14 study in recreational poly-drug users with a  
15 history of sleep drug use, the reported degree of  
16 drug liking for suvorexant was similar to that of  
17 zolpidem, and both were different from placebo.

18 Abuse potential terms were also tracked  
19 across the program, and the incidence of these in  
20 phase 3 was low. As mentioned previously, the most  
21 common event was drug administration error or pill  
22 count discrepancies with no pattern consistent with

1 medication abuse.

2 Other events potentially related to abuse  
3 potential were rare, with a reported incidence of  
4 less than .4 percent in any treatment group, and  
5 there were no reports of euphoria in the phase 3  
6 studies.

7 Having reviewed multiple dimensions of  
8 suvorexant safety, we conclude that the phase 3  
9 program established a safety database in over 2800  
10 subjects and insomnia patients with over 275,000  
11 person-nights of suvorexant exposure. Suvorexant  
12 has an acceptable safety profile, with a low  
13 incidence of next-day residual effects. Few  
14 adverse events occurred at a frequency of greater  
15 than or equal to 2 percent and greater than  
16 placebo, with somnolence being the most common.

17 Across assessments, a dose-related increase  
18 in residual effects was observed. Abrupt cessation  
19 of suvorexant was not associated with clinically  
20 meaningful rebound insomnia or withdrawal. And  
21 lastly, suvorexant appears to have a low risk for  
22 abuse.



1           This completes the detailed review of  
2       suvorexant clinical efficacy and safety. Thank you  
3       for attention. Dr. Michelson will now discuss the  
4       benefit/risk of suvorexant.

5           **Sponsor Presentation - David Michelson**

6           DR. MICHELSON: Thanks, Dr. Herring.

7           My name is David Michelson. Good morning.  
8       I'm from Merck's clinical development group. And  
9       what I'd like to do now is to conclude our  
10      presentation by discussing with you the  
11      benefit/risk profile for suvorexant.

12          So as you've seen in the data that  
13      Dr. Herring has presented, suvorexant was studied  
14      in two pivotal 3-month studies as well as  
15      chronically in a one-year study. Suvorexant at the  
16      high dose of 40 and 30 milligrams and the low dose  
17      of 20 and 15 milligrams improved both sleep onset  
18      and sleep maintenance when they were assessed both  
19      objectively and subjectively.

20          That efficacy was maintained over a full  
21      year, and the efficacy was consistent for the non-  
22      elderly as well as for the elderly. And

1       importantly, as Dr. Herring showed you, suvorexant  
2       at the higher dose was maximally efficacious and  
3       consistently showed greater symptom reduction as  
4       compared with the 20 or 15-milligram low dose.

5               This dose-response is illustrated  
6       graphically in this slide, which you also saw  
7       earlier. So these are the subjective results.  
8       Each bar graph here shows the efficacy at the lower  
9       dose superimposed on that of the higher dose, and  
10      provides a visual representation of the relative  
11      efficacy for each dose.

12             What the data demonstrate is that for the  
13      subjective measures, the high dose consistently  
14      provided a mean response that's approximately 1 and  
15      a half to 1.8-fold, or 50 to 80 percent, greater  
16      increase in magnitude as compared with the lower  
17      dose.

18             Taken together, then, the totality of the  
19      results that Dr. Herring has presented in these  
20      data, the data strongly support the presence of a  
21      dose-response that favors the high dose for  
22      efficacy.

1           Dr. Herring has also reviewed the data that  
2       supports the safety and tolerability of suvorexant.  
3       During the clinical development program, the most  
4       common adverse event was somnolence that most often  
5       was mild or moderate and was dose-related. Next-  
6       day effects were limited in number and severity,  
7       and potentially mechanism-specific events of  
8       clinical interest occurred infrequently.  
9       Particularly importantly, there were no events  
10      that, after adjudication, were judged to be  
11      cataplexy.

12           So insomnia is an important medical problem.  
13      It's common. It's chronic. It affects the young.  
14      It affects the old. And it's associated with  
15      serious health concerns and social impact. And  
16      equally importantly, it's a source of significant  
17      distress and anxiety for patients. And  
18      unfortunately, the available treatments don't  
19      serve all patients well.

20           In particular, as Dr. Herring reviewed with  
21      you, the shorter-acting benzodiazepines and the  
22      so-called Z drugs induce sleep well, but most of

1       them maintain sleep less effectively or not at all.  
2       The older benzodiazepines induce and maintain sleep  
3       well, but it's often at the cost of increased risk,  
4       mostly in terms of next-day effects, falls, and  
5       suchlike.

6               There are few treatment options that are  
7       available to patients today that improve both sleep  
8       induction as well as sleep maintenance, and that  
9       sustain the improvements in sleep maintenance  
10      throughout the entire night while still retaining a  
11      favorable residual effects profile. But the data  
12      from the clinical development program demonstrate  
13      that suvorexant does have the potential in its  
14      clinical profile to address that need.

15             Suvorexant improves both sleep onset and  
16      sleep maintenance, as you've seen. These are  
17      objective data. The subjective data, as  
18      Dr. Herring showed you, are similar. That effect  
19      on maintenance is sustained throughout the night  
20      and seen in the first third and the second third as  
21      well as the last third of the night. And these are  
22      effects that are seen on both the low and the high

1       dose.

2               Finally, suvorexant provides that efficacy  
3       without imposing an undue burden in terms of next-  
4       day effects. So as this slide shows, the frequency  
5       of next-day somnolence reported by patients taking  
6       suvorexant is comparable to shorter-acting drugs  
7       with less efficacy for maintenance.

8               What you see here is that the frequency of  
9       placebo-subtracted reports of somnolence for  
10       suvorexant corrected for time exposed to drug and  
11       juxtaposed with corresponding placebo-subtracted  
12       rates for the controlled-release form of zolpidem  
13       as well as for zopiclone, as reported in their  
14       product labeling. Despite having greater effects  
15       on sleep maintenance, suvorexant is not associated  
16       with large differences in next-day somnolence as  
17       compared with the other two drugs.

18               But efficacy ultimately is only important if  
19       patients perceive it as meaningful. And in fact,  
20       the data show that suvorexant's efficacy is  
21       perceived as meaningful by patients. As Dr.  
22       Herring showed you earlier in the clinical studies,

1 as measured by the Insomnia Severity Index and as  
2 compared with placebo, suvorexant was associated  
3 with an almost twofold increase in the odds ratio  
4 for achieving a response when response was defined  
5 using a generally accepted threshold.

6 Finally, as you've seen today, the safety  
7 and tolerability profile of suvorexant were  
8 maintained during chronic treatment. Over the  
9 course of a year and at the high dose, the clinical  
10 data do not suggest an association of suvorexant  
11 with unexpected risks, nor with late onset changes  
12 in safety or tolerability, nor with clinically  
13 meaningful rebound or withdrawal phenomena when  
14 treatment was stopped.

15 So to conclude, suvorexant is a first-in-  
16 class orexin receptor antagonist that specifically  
17 targets the regulation of wakefulness. Suvorexant  
18 is efficacious. It's efficacious for sleep onset.  
19 It's efficacious for sleep maintenance, and that  
20 efficacy is sustained throughout the night. It's  
21 efficacious for the elderly as well as for the non-  
22 elderly, and it's efficacious as early as night 1

1 and chronically over a year.

2           Suvorexant was generally safe and well-  
3 tolerated acutely as well as chronically. And  
4 suvorexant's clinical profile thus meaningfully  
5 expands the options that are available to patients  
6 suffering with insomnia.

7           What I'd like to do, then, is to finish by  
8 reviewing our proposed indication and our dosing  
9 recommendation. The indication that we're  
10 proposing for suvorexant is for the treatment of  
11 insomnia characterized by difficulties with sleep  
12 onset and/or sleep maintenance.

13           With respect to dose, during the clinical  
14 development program both the high and the low dose  
15 were efficacious. Both were generally safe and  
16 well-tolerated for the non-elderly as well as for  
17 the elderly. And so in order to allow for  
18 individualized dosing, both doses should be  
19 available to patients and to physicians.

20           In terms of the specific dosing  
21 recommendations, physicians should use the lowest  
22 effective dose for the patient. The usual starting

1       dose should be 20 milligrams, or the 15-milligram  
2       dose for the elderly. And for patients whose  
3       symptoms persist and who demonstrate acceptable  
4       tolerability, a dose increase may be considered.

5               Thanks very much for your attention. That  
6       concludes our portion of the presentation.

7                               **Clarifying Questions**

8               DR. ROSENBERG: Are there any clarifying  
9       questions for the sponsor? Please remember to  
10      state your name for the record before you speak.  
11      If you can, please direct questions to a specific  
12      presenter. And in the interest of time, let me  
13      point out to the committee this is the time to ask  
14      questions to the sponsor; we'll be discussing  
15      amongst ourselves extensively in the afternoon.

16              Dr. Cohen?

17              DR. COHEN: Thank you. Jeffrey Cohen. So  
18      some clinical questions. I won't ask a whole  
19      series, though I have a lot. Optimal patient that  
20      you would recommend this medication to? I know  
21      that's probably premature.

22              Then I'm sure that some patients in the



1 studies had OSA. Not everyone had PSG. So what  
2 happened in patients that had obstructive sleep  
3 apnea with the medication?

4 DR. MICHELSON: Thank you. David Michelson  
5 from Merck. Let me respond to the optimal patient  
6 question as best I can, and then I'm going to pass  
7 it to Dr. Herring to speak to the OSA question.

8 In terms of optimal patients, we studied  
9 really a broad group of patients with insomnia. I  
10 don't think we have evidence to suggest that we can  
11 really pinpoint specific patient groups or specific  
12 individuals who are most likely to benefit or not  
13 benefit. So the short answer, I think, at this  
14 point is that it's probably premature for us to try  
15 and make a recommendation around that.

16 DR. HERRING: With respect to your other  
17 question about apnea patients in the phase 3  
18 program, we did actually screen out patients in the  
19 PSG, for example. So we didn't have patients in  
20 the studies who had apnea. We did perform a  
21 dedicated safety study in apnea patients, however.

22 DR. COHEN: Do you want to just give me a

1       little bit of information about that? What  
2       happened with the OSA patients?

3               DR. HERRING: I'll ask Dr. Chan Beals to  
4       comment.

5               DR. BEALS: Hi. Chan Beals from clinical  
6       pharmacology at Merck. We did a dedicated safety  
7       study in about 25 subjects with mild and moderate  
8       obstructive sleep apnea. The primary endpoint was  
9       the apnea-hypopnea index and was measured on day 1  
10      and day 4 in a crossover study where subjects were  
11      given placebo or 40 milligrams of suvorexant.

12              So on day 4 but not day 1, there was an  
13      increase in the apnea-hypopnea index of about  
14      2 units, and there was no confirmation of that  
15      effect on day 1 when the full pharmacologic effects  
16      of suvorexant are present. And there was no  
17      difference in oxygen saturation.

18              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Rizzo?

19              DR. RIZZO: Thank you. I have a few  
20      questions. Probably most of them are for  
21      Dr. Herring.

22              I'm wondering what's the relationship

1       between the SDLP measure in the drive and real-  
2       world driving over extended time frames, or even a  
3       road test by an experienced professional. That's  
4       my first question.

5               DR. HERRING: I think actually I would ask  
6       Dr. Thomas Roth if he could comment on it.

7               DR. ROTH: I'm Thomas Roth. From the point  
8       of view of conflict, I serve as a consultant to  
9       Merck Pharmaceutical, and my laboratory, the Henry  
10      Ford Hospital Sleep Center, served as a scoring  
11      center for the phase 2 study. So those are my  
12      conflicts.

13              There are no studies which have attempted to  
14      look at the relation between SDLP as a measure and  
15      actual risk of accidents. So SDLP -- the closest  
16      thing that people have and why they tend to use 2.4  
17      is because 2.4 is the level which is shown as an  
18      average of people on .05 BAC. But that does not  
19      mean that .05 BAC does in fact represent a risk.

20              So there is, to my knowledge, no data from  
21      any place, any source, which relates SDLP, whether  
22      in a simulator or on-the-road driving, to actual

1 risk of car accidents or frequency of car  
2 accidents.

3 DR. RIZZO: My next question is in the crash  
4 data that you presented, in the phase 3 trials,  
5 were the data controlled for exposure?

6 DR. HERRING: In the analyses submitted,  
7 there were crude estimates. But we do have those  
8 additional analyses, and they also show no  
9 difference.

10 DR. RIZZO: The crash data were self-  
11 reported. Did you validate the crash data against  
12 state records of crashes?

13 DR. HERRING: No, we did not.

14 DR. RIZZO: I have other questions, but  
15 probably there are other people who have some so  
16 I'll stop.

17 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Portis?

18 DR. PORTIS: I have a couple questions.  
19 One, in slide 70 you mentioned assessment by QIDS.  
20 So was that given to everyone, and how often? And  
21 also, were there any anxiety measures given to the  
22 patients in the study?

1 DR. MICHELSON: David Michelson again from  
2 Merck. The QIDS was administered in phase 3 at  
3 baseline to all patients, so in both pivotal  
4 studies and the long-term safety study. It was  
5 administered in the long-term safety study as well  
6 at multiple visits during the study, so if memory  
7 serves, at month 3, 6, 9, and 12, I believe,  
8 something like that. But it was not administered  
9 at the endpoint in the shorter of the 3-month  
10 studies.

11 So that's the QIDS. There was not a  
12 specific anxiety measure that was administered  
13 during the study.

14 DR. PORTIS: Were any other psychological  
15 assessments done at the beginning and throughout  
16 the 12 months?

17 DR. MICHELSON: That was the only formal  
18 mood assessment that was done, and there was not a  
19 formal assessment in terms of baseline, anything  
20 like the SCID or formal psychiatric diagnosis.

21 There was an informal -- not a psychiatric  
22 instrument, but an informal medical history that

1 included questions. But that was not a structured  
2 interview, and neither were there structured  
3 symptom measures that were performed through the  
4 study.

5 DR. PORTIS: And, I'm sorry, I have lots of  
6 questions, but one final one for now. You refer in  
7 slide 72 and 79 to comparisons with zolpidem. Do  
8 you have research on that that you did comparing  
9 the two head to head?

10 DR. MICHELSON: These are historical  
11 comparisons. These were not head-to-head  
12 comparisons.

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

14 DR. CLANCY: Bob Clancy. I have several  
15 questions for Dr. Herring. The first is that when  
16 the 209 patients took the driving test, five of  
17 them voluntarily stopped early because they were  
18 tired.

19 Then how do we interpret the real-world  
20 crash rates if in fact some of the patients felt  
21 unsafe to drive and voluntarily stopped driving, so  
22 only the alert patients were within that data set?

1 Do we know if patients stopped driving because they  
2 were somnolent and that's why the rates were  
3 comparable for the real-world accident rates?

4 DR. HERRING: There were not somnolence  
5 reports of -- is your question, did people that  
6 have accidents report somnolence?

7 DR. CLANCY: No. When you did the 1-hour  
8 driving test, five subjects withdrew early because  
9 they felt tired. How then do we interpret the  
10 real-world accident rates? Because some of the  
11 patients may have stopped driving because they felt  
12 too tired, and your data set only represents the  
13 drivers who were alert.

14 DR. HERRING: You're correct. We don't  
15 really have data on that issue.

16 DR. CLANCY: Okay. Second question is were  
17 there any subjects with a paradoxical reaction,  
18 where they actually had actually had worsening of  
19 their symptoms?

20 DR. HERRING: We did not formally look for  
21 paradoxical worsening. Not all patients respond  
22 equally to the medication.

1 DR. CLANCY: Okay. I just want to be clear.  
2 When were the subjects instructed to take the  
3 medication?

4 DR. HERRING: In the outpatient studies,  
5 just prior to going to bed.

6 DR. CLANCY: So a minute before they go to  
7 bed and so forth? Do we know from a PK point of  
8 view what their blood levels would be? If you're  
9 showing that there's a 10-minute reduction in  
10 latency to sleep, what levels are associated with  
11 that early 20-minute time period after they consume  
12 the medication?

13 DR. HERRING: We know the Tmax is 2 hours.  
14 There's an upslope that's occurring during that  
15 time. Maybe Rebecca Wrishko could comment on this.

16 DR. WRISHKO: Good morning. Rebecca  
17 Wrishko, clinical PK/PD. Perhaps we can bring up a  
18 slide depicting the concentration time profiles of  
19 both 20 milligrams and 40 milligrams after single-  
20 dose absorption, so slide 1322. Slide up, please.  
21 Thank you.

22 In this particular depiction, what we have



1 is 20 milligrams and 40 milligrams administered as  
2 a single dose to non-elderly subjects. And what we  
3 do see is a rising concentration time profile quite  
4 early after following oral administration of this  
5 particular entity.

6 Typically, as Dr. Herring pointed out, Tmax  
7 occurs within 2 hours, and the range is .5 hours to  
8 6 hours.

9 DR. CLANCY: Okay. And then the last  
10 question for Dr. Herring is, I have to assume that  
11 once patients with insomnia find a medication that  
12 they like, that helps them, that they continue on  
13 these meds indefinitely. There must be data that  
14 says once a patient starts treatment, they don't  
15 stop after 3 months or 6 months.

16 Do we know what percentage of patients  
17 continue for years? Because I've only seen -- your  
18 data only covers 160 patients for 12 or more  
19 months. Do we know how many patients stop after  
20 3 months; they're fine? Five years?

21 DR. HERRING: In terms of patterns of  
22 hypnotic use? Maybe I could ask Dr. Roth to

1 comment on patterns of hypnotic use in chronic  
2 insomnia.

3 DR. ROTH: There are several population-  
4 based studies on the use of hypnotics, and it's a  
5 bimodal distribution. Actually very few people use  
6 them 3 to 6 months. The population is bimodal.

7 There are people who tend to use it more  
8 than 30 times a year, something like that; and  
9 about 10 percent of the population, of the insomnia  
10 population, who use hypnotics use them nightly for  
11 well over a year. So it's about 10 percent of  
12 hypnotic users who will use at that.

13 It's very important to understand, though,  
14 that this is the first double-blind, placebo-  
15 controlled, one-year study. The previous longer  
16 study was an outpatient study by Andy Krystal and  
17 myself on 6 months of zopiclone. So this is double  
18 the longest study using both objective and  
19 subjective assays.

20 If I could go back for one second, if I'm  
21 allowed to ask you a question about the stop  
22 driving. I think your point is actually a very,

1       very good point. And that is that in this study,  
2       the five people who stopped driving all said I  
3       don't feel alert. I need to stop driving.

4               In contrast, in the literature, which I  
5       think will be presented later on, in the studies of  
6       previous hypnotics, 80 percent of the stopped  
7       driving were done by the instructor, not by the  
8       patient.

9               So you're right. People on this medication  
10       seemed to know when they're impaired. So you're  
11       right. Many people who might have not been able to  
12       drive in the one-year study may not have driven  
13       because they were somnolent. And you're right. We  
14       don't know if you force those people to drive, what  
15       would be the accident rate in those people. But I  
16       think it's important to understand that people do  
17       voluntarily not drive. And in fact, as we said,  
18       all five stops were, in contrast to previous drugs,  
19       decided by the subject.

20               DR. CLANCY: Thank you.

21               DR. ROSENBERG: My turn. I have three  
22       questions. I'll just ask them, and you guys can

1       decide who's going to answer.

2               First is, do you have any data on the effect  
3       on sleep architecture? Do you have any data on  
4       other cognitive measures, particularly short-term  
5       recall, short-term episodic recall? Do you have  
6       any data on the efficacy or adverse events in  
7       patients with preexisting cognitive impairment,  
8       such as dementia or mild cognitive impairment?

9               DR. HERRING: Thank you for your questions.

10              In terms of the sleep architecture changes  
11       seen with suvorexant, we had the opportunity to  
12       look at that in detail in the phase 3 studies where  
13       we had the polysomnographies performed. We had  
14       PSGs on night 1, month 1, and month 3.

15              Overall, looking at the architecture  
16       changes, we see that there are proportional changes  
17       in the different stages of sleep relative to the  
18       increases in total sleep time that we see for all  
19       stages, for the most part, except for REM stage,  
20       which has a small increase of less than 4 percent  
21       at night 1, and then that decreases in the  
22       subsequent polysomnographies.

1           Maybe you could go to your third question  
2       about whether we studied in mild cognitive  
3       impairment or patients with dementia, for example.  
4       And we at this point have not performed those  
5       studies.

6           To the second question, we'd actually ask  
7       Dr. Chan Beals again to comment.

8           DR. BEALS: Chan Beals, clinical  
9       pharmacology. Can I clarify your question, though?  
10      You're asking about short-term effects, or are you  
11      asking about did we have other measures the next  
12      day?

13          DR. ROSENBERG: No. I'm asking about other  
14      cognitive measures, specifically short-term recall.

15          DR. BEALS: Yes. Well, short-term recall  
16      was used. Immediate and delayed word recall was  
17      used in a middle-of-the-night waking study, and the  
18      results there, suvorexant had no effects and  
19      neither did the positive control, zolpidem.

20          That test was also used in, I think, four  
21      clinical studies the next morning. And in three of  
22      the four studies, there were no effect. There was

1       one study, which was the non-elderly driving study,  
2       that there was a statistically significant effect  
3       of word recall for suvorexant on the high dose on,  
4       I think, day 2. That amounted to two words.  
5       That's of questionable clinical meaningfulness.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Thank you.

7               Dr. Schwartz?

8               DR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you.

9               As you said, insomnia, the most important  
10       outcome is whether patients feel better. So the  
11       Insomnia Severity Index is really important. So I  
12       just want to -- first as a point of clarification,  
13       that the percent with a clinically important  
14       difference in the low dose versus the high dose at  
15       3 months was identical, right? It was 56 percent  
16       versus 55 percent, and pretty similar in the low  
17       dose versus high dose. Right? Thirty-four percent  
18       and 40 percent at 1 month. Is that right?

19              DR. HERRING: Yes. Those are the responses.

20              DR. SCHWARTZ: Okay. So then my second  
21       question is why did you decide -- I mean, my  
22       question is why did you decide to set the threshold

1 at 6 points? In the literature, I've seen a  
2 variety of definitions of the clinically important  
3 difference, why you chose that one. And more  
4 importantly, could you provide us a full  
5 distribution of the change scores on ISI so we can  
6 see with different categories, in the low dose and  
7 the high dose and the placebo group, how many  
8 people changed by different amounts.

9 DR. HERRING: Maybe I could ask Dr. Roth to  
10 comment on the 6-point threshold score.

11 DR. ROTH: The person who developed ISI is  
12 Charles Morin. And in the Journal of Sleep in this  
13 past year, he validated 6 points. He validated  
14 6 points in a paper in Sleep this year as going  
15 from clinical insomnia to non-clinically relevant  
16 insomnia. So that's from a paper by Morin.

17 DR. SCHWARTZ: Actually, I found a Morin  
18 paper in Sleep from 2011 where he sets it at 8.4  
19 and talks about 9 as a threshold for a very  
20 important benefit, and 8.4 as a clinically  
21 important effect. So that's why I was just  
22 wondering about that.

1 DR. ROTH: Yes.

2 DR. SCHWARTZ: So the same person?

3 DR. ROTH: Right.

4 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Chervin?

5 DR. HERRING: I'm sorry. Maybe in terms of  
6 your other part of the question about  
7 distributions, we did not submit those types of  
8 analyses in the filing. But those are possible to  
9 be done, and we do have some data around that.

10 DR. CHERVIN: I had a question about the two  
11 large phase 3 trials. They both produced quite  
12 impressive numbers of patients and p values, but  
13 there were some differences in the outcomes, for  
14 example with LPS.

15 But there was also, I think, if I remember  
16 in reviewing the materials, a difference in the  
17 impression of the dose-response relationship  
18 between the two trials. And I was wondering if  
19 anyone from Merck had any comments about what would  
20 have accounted for different results in those two  
21 very similar large trials.

22 DR. HERRING: You're asking about the LPS



1 result in the one study at month 3 time point?

2 DR. CHERVIN: LPS, and also in your view  
3 whether -- I seem to remember that the dose-  
4 response issue seemed different in the two studies.

5 DR. HERRING: Well, in terms of the LPS  
6 result in the one study, we did see effects that  
7 were evident on night 1 of about a 35-minute  
8 reduction in LPS from baseline. And that effect  
9 was actually sustained, more or less, at about a  
10 half-hour reduction from an hour of onset time  
11 through the 3-month time point. But we also saw  
12 increasing placebo response in that one trial,  
13 which most likely explains the difference between  
14 the results in the two studies.

15 I was less clear about your question about  
16 dose-response. Dr. Michelson?

17 DR. MICHELSON: Thanks. David Michelson  
18 from Merck. I want to actually follow up on  
19 Dr. Herring's response first. Could you put  
20 slide 34 up, please? Yes, please. Slide up.

21 These are forest plots that look at the high  
22 dose. I guess I would argue -- so they're not

1 exactly the same, although there are confidence  
2 intervals that are clearly overlapping here.

3 I think in any clinical trial, again,  
4 there's a certain amount of variability. The  
5 trials were not done in the same place. One of  
6 them included large numbers of Japanese patients,  
7 which had to do with both using different areas but  
8 also regulatory requirements for Japan.

9 They're different studies. You don't expect  
10 the same results. I think, though, that the  
11 pattern of the results is pretty similar for both  
12 studies, and certainly consistent. And slide 35,  
13 please.

14 Again, similarly, I think for the low dose,  
15 you see the same sort of pattern. At month 3 you  
16 also do get -- you're getting further away from  
17 baseline values. You're getting some drift in the  
18 population so that there's also more noise, I  
19 think, that comes in, and you do see a little bit  
20 more variability. But I don't think these suggest  
21 that there are really marked differences between  
22 the trials.

1           Can you repeat the question on dose-  
2       response, please?

3           DR. CHERVIN: I think one of the issues  
4       that's going to come up later is both for the  
5       effectiveness and safety issues. Is there a dose-  
6       response difference? And I was asking whether, in  
7       your impression, the two trials suggested anything  
8       different between -- a different effect or safety  
9       issue between high dose and low dose.

10          DR. ROTH: No. I think they're both  
11       consistent in terms of their response. I think  
12       what you see consistently is that the high dose  
13       always looks better. It's not a statistical  
14       comparison, but it always - numerically -- so if  
15       you were to do a non-parametric, you would always  
16       find the high dose with the numerically better  
17       response consistently on all endpoints at all time  
18       points. And those are consistent.

19          On any individual measures, the dose-  
20       response may be less pronounced or more pronounced.  
21       The ISI we just talked about, for example, it's  
22       less pronounced, particularly at the 3-month

1 endpoint. But there is a dose-response that's  
2 consistent.

3 For the objective measures, it's shallower.  
4 It's about 1.1-, 1.2-fold, so 10, 20 percent higher  
5 at the high dose; for the subjective measurement  
6 section, much more pronounced in the pooled -- when  
7 you take the pooled data, it's something on the  
8 order of 50 to 80 percent greater across all the  
9 subjective measures.

10 DR. CHERVIN: Thank you.

11 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Zivin?

12 DR. ZIVIN: Can I ask both the sponsor and  
13 the FDA to respond to my questions at this time?  
14 Just the sponsor? Okay.

15 Benzodiazepines have been used for many  
16 years, quite successfully. Why is suvorexant  
17 better than that?

18 DR. MICHELSON: David Michelson from Merck.  
19 I don't think we'd want to argue that suvorexant is  
20 better than them, and we've not compared them  
21 directly. I think what we would argue is that it's  
22 different from them. It's different in terms of

1 mechanism. In terms of the clinical profile, what  
2 we've showed you is that it has onset maintenance,  
3 maintenance through the night without -- or at  
4 least appears not to have some of the liabilities  
5 of the longer-acting benzodiazepines. But I think  
6 in terms of comparisons, it's hard for us to go far  
7 beyond that since we really don't have direct  
8 comparisons.

9 DR. ZIVIN: Okay. How serious has the  
10 suicidal ideation problem been with this drug as  
11 opposed to others?

12 DR. MICHELSON: Right. Suicidal ideation  
13 was reported in one patient on placebo. Where was  
14 one patient on the low dose, and there were, I  
15 believe, nine patients on the high dose, or .7  
16 percent. So two comments around that; first is  
17 looking at the individual cases, all of them have  
18 confounding -- confounding is perhaps not a good  
19 word -- they have factors that would account for  
20 the suicidality in terms of history, in terms of  
21 stressors at the time of the event.

22 They were generally transient and fleeting.

1 One of them had suicidal ideation during the run-in  
2 as well as during the event -- as well as on drug,  
3 another in the context of stopping an  
4 antidepressant.

5 As compared with the epidemiologic data,  
6 both in the general population as well as in data  
7 that's been gathered with the CSSRS, the risk for  
8 suicidal ideation didn't look like it was higher.  
9 So the risk for suvorexant may in fact not be  
10 elevated.

11 Nonetheless, there is an imbalance. And  
12 suicidality is an important potential safety issue  
13 in the insomnia population, particularly given the  
14 risk for comorbid psychiatric disorders.

15 So what we would say is that as with other  
16 hypnotics, we believe this can and should be  
17 appropriately handled in labeling, and we have  
18 proposed label language similar to that that's used  
19 for the other hypnotics.

20 DR. ZIVIN: Okay. Now that you've heard  
21 what the FDA has to say, what do you think the dose  
22 is that you're going to recommend for elderly

1 people?

2 DR. MICHELSON: We're happy to talk further  
3 about that. I think at this point our position is  
4 we studied the drug with 40/30 for non-elderly/  
5 elderly and with 20/15 for non-elderly/elderly at  
6 the lower dose. We think that the incremental or  
7 residual effects, particularly at the 15- and 20-  
8 milligram dose, are pretty limited, certainly even  
9 as compared with placebo, and particularly put  
10 against the benefit of the efficacy that's  
11 received. At the higher dose, we would not  
12 recommend going to the higher dose unless you don't  
13 have efficacy at the lower dose and you've  
14 tolerated the lower dose well.

15 In terms of do you need different doses for  
16 the elderly and the non-elderly, I think that's  
17 certainly -- it's a perfectly reasonable question.  
18 We'd be happy to discuss it and to work with the  
19 agency around that.

20 DR. ZIVIN: Okay. What are the effects of  
21 accidental or deliberate overdose?

22 DR. MICHELSON: We really have relatively

1       limited experience with large overdoses. The  
2       experience we do have is from clinical  
3       pharmacology. I can ask Dr. Beals to speak to  
4       that.

5               DR. BEALS: Chan Beals from clinical  
6       pharmacology again. We did deliberately study  
7       doses up to 240 milligrams in single doses, and the  
8       effects are similar to those that were reported in  
9       the phase 3. So the top adverse events include  
10      somnolence and some dizziness, some fatigue, dry  
11      mouth.

12             Did that answer your question?

13             DR. ZIVIN: So you didn't have anybody who  
14      overdosed so badly that something bad happened to  
15      them?

16             DR. BEALS: I see. Okay. Overdose  
17      specifically. Yes. There was an accidental  
18      overdose case that occurred in a phase 1 unit,  
19      where an individual with COPD in a COPD stage 3  
20      study was misdosed by the staff with 260 milligrams  
21      of suvorexant instead of the intended 40  
22      milligrams. That individual reported no adverse



1 events. His oxygen saturation stayed above 90  
2 percent throughout the night. His baseline O2 sat  
3 was 95 percent.

4 DR. ZIVIN: Okay. Do you have any  
5 fundamental disagreements with the FDA about their  
6 interpretations of your data?

7 DR. BEALS: Well, I think that's really a  
8 benefit/risk question, and I'd ask Dr. Michelson to  
9 speak to that.

10 DR. MICHELSON: Thanks. David Michelson  
11 from Merck. I think there were a lot of points  
12 made. I don't think it's probably useful to go  
13 through point by point. I think there are a number  
14 of things we agree with in their assessment. There  
15 are things that we are perhaps not in agreement  
16 with.

17 If you're asking about the major question,  
18 which I think the FDA has raised, it's really  
19 around the 10-milligram dose, our feeling is we did  
20 not see evidence in the phase 2 study that felt  
21 compelling enough to bring it into phase 3, and we  
22 really haven't studied it beyond that.

1           I don't think -- I can ask Dr. Wrishko or  
2       Dr. Stone to speak to this -- that we agree with  
3       the exposure analysis the FDA has done around the  
4       likely -- essentially, the predictive value of the  
5       exposure for efficacy.

6           DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Zivin, I'll have to  
7       interrupt you and get back to you because we've got  
8       a lot of people waiting. We'll come back if we  
9       have time at the end.

10          DR. ZIVIN: Okay.

11          DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Rosa?

12          DR. ROSA: Thanks. I'll try to be short.  
13       One design question, one sleep question, two waking  
14       questions. My somewhat naive design question.  
15       Sleep efficacy is compared to a placebo control  
16       group, but the waking outcomes are compared to  
17       active controls. I'm just curious about the  
18       rationale behind that. I'll start with that one.

19          DR. HERRING: Thank you. Certainly, to show  
20       the effectiveness of a sleep medication, it's an  
21       expectation in trial design, you would have a  
22       placebo arm for comparison of effectiveness.

1           Then I think the simple answer, the short  
2       answer, for the question of residual effects is  
3       that it's assumed placebo will have low residual  
4       effects. And the interest is to be able to  
5       benchmark that against other compounds that may  
6       have evidence that's known of residual effects.  
7       So, for example, in the driving study, we used  
8       zopiclone 7.5 milligrams because that's the  
9       standard and known to cause SDLP changes in that  
10      assay.

11           DR. ROSA: So that just raises this  
12      curiosity about efficacy against other drugs that  
13      are on the market, but I'll leave that for further  
14      discussion.

15           On the sleep side, any remarkable  
16      differences in stage 1 sleep, to get back to the  
17      sleep architecture question?

18           DR. HERRING: No. We did not see changes in  
19      stage 1.

20           DR. ROSA: Two waking questions. If I  
21      remember my reading correctly, the waking tests  
22      were done -- for example, the driving test -- in

1 the morning shortly after awakening, maybe at hour  
2 9 after drug administration. I'm curious about  
3 other circadian-sensitive times of day, for  
4 example, midafternoon sleepiness, whether there was  
5 any consideration of testing drug effects at that  
6 time.

7 DR. HERRING: We did no formal testing of  
8 residual sleepiness after the time that was  
9 assessed in the car-driving studies.

10 DR. ROSA: Okay. Then in our studies of  
11 sleepiness among workers, oftentimes we get a very  
12 sensitive response to reaction time, which is not  
13 confounded by learning effects, which some of these  
14 other tests would have.

15 So I didn't see very much talk about  
16 reaction time effects in any of these studies. I'm  
17 just curious, what's the big difference here since  
18 somnolence or sleepiness seems to be an issue as it  
19 is with our shift worker tests?

20 DR. HERRING: Thank you for your question.  
21 I think Dr. Beals will have the information  
22 regarding that.

1 DR. BEALS: In the clinical pharmacology  
2 program, we used a number of instruments to look at  
3 reaction time, like the simple reaction time that  
4 was used in the single ascending dose study. And  
5 at doses above 50 milligrams, we do see a decrease  
6 in reaction time.

7 In the middle-of-the-night dosing study in  
8 the elderly, there was a choice reaction time that  
9 was measured. And there were effects at 1.5 hours  
10 for suvorexant, different than placebo. Those  
11 effects are gone by 4 hours. I think that those  
12 are the kinds of data that you're looking for.

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

14 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: I want to go back to the  
15 question of suicide and depression. As you know,  
16 depressed patients have insomnia, and a  
17 psychiatrist will always give some hypnotics to  
18 depressed patients.

19 Did you try to pull out from your studies  
20 patients who had a history of a major depressive  
21 disorder or depression and try to see what were  
22 their response to your drug? Or do you plan to do

1       that? That would be my first question.

2               DR. MICHELSON: Thank you. This is David  
3       Michelson again from Merck. In terms of  
4       evaluation, as I said, patients had QIDS at  
5       baseline. So what we had was not a formal  
6       diagnostically ascertained entity of depression,  
7       but we did have a systematic measure of level of  
8       depressive presence or absence and severity of  
9       depressive symptoms at baseline.

10              In the two pivotal studies, we did not allow  
11      patients who had anything more than mild symptoms,  
12      so a QIDS of about 10, or patients who had a formal  
13      diagnosis of depression. However, in the long-term  
14      safety study, patients were allowed in with a QIDS  
15      up to 20, which really corresponds to pretty  
16      significant depressive symptoms, where a cut point  
17      typically is around 10.

18              In that study, we looked at a QIDS baseline  
19      endpoint. We looked at QIDS categorical; so to  
20      look where there are outlier changes in terms of,  
21      are there small numbers of patients going different  
22      ways in either group? The short answer was there

1       was nothing to suggest an effect on mood and  
2       particularly an effect on depression in those  
3       studies.

4               We then looked at the -- it essentially  
5       splits. So we looked at patients who had QIDS  
6       scores less than 10 at baseline, so essentially  
7       asymptomatic or only mildly symptomatic, and  
8       patients who had scores above 10 who were more  
9       prominently symptomatic. And, again, there was no  
10      suggestion that there was a differential effect in  
11      each other of those groups or that suvorexant was  
12      driving an effect on depression.

13             I can show you, if you can give me  
14      slide -- why don't you give me 959, please. Yes.  
15      Slide up, please. So this shows you at change from  
16      baseline, which is in the next to the last column,  
17      for the placebo and suvorexant groups from month 1,  
18      3, 6, 9, and 12. So as I said in response to an  
19      earlier question, we measured at 3-monthly  
20      intervals.

21             What you can see is that throughout the  
22      study for the entire group -- this is now whether

1       below or above 10 at baseline -- there was no  
2       change in mean QIDS, and no difference amongst the  
3       placebo and treated groups. Next slide, which is  
4       960, I believe.

5               Now you're looking at those patients who  
6       came in with scores greater than or equal to 10.  
7       So these are patients who had some significant  
8       measure of depressive symptomatology at baseline.  
9       And, again, there's no real suggestion of a  
10      treatment difference nor of an effect, really, in  
11      either group as you look over. The numbers are a  
12      little more variable, but the numbers, of course,  
13      are also smaller here.

14             Slide 961, please. Yes. Slide up. These  
15      are the patients who had baseline scores less than  
16      10. So these are the patients who had, at most,  
17      mild symptoms or no symptoms. Again, really no  
18      change in mean scores over the course of the study  
19      for either the placebo or the suvorexant group.  
20      And then if you could finally put up for me slide  
21      962. Yes. Slide up, please.

22             So this is essentially a shift analysis,



1       where we take those patients who, wherever they  
2       started, had either no change, an improvement of  
3       one category, an improvement of two categories, or,  
4       conversely, who worsened by one category, by two  
5       categories, or three categories.

6               Here you see placebo and the suvorexant high  
7       dose, and the numbers and proportions of patients  
8       in each group who changed in each category. And  
9       what you can see again is that there's no  
10      suggestion of a real difference between treatment  
11      groups in terms of a categorical worsening,  
12      suggesting that we're not able to identify any  
13      particular group of patients who are at particular  
14      risk.

15             DR. GUILLEMINAULT: My second question  
16      concerned shift workers. I don't know if you  
17      looked at shift workers, but you are going to take  
18      the drug during the daytime compared to your usual  
19      insomniac that are going to take the drug in the  
20      evening.

21             DR. MICHELSON: Right.

22             DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Did you see any

1 difference in the efficacy if you had any --

2 DR. MICHELSON: Yes. We did not do a study  
3 in shift workers. We don't have data in that  
4 population.

5 DR. ROSENBERG: In the interests of fairness  
6 and time, I'd like to ask people to restrict their  
7 questions to one. It's a very productive session,  
8 but pretty long.

9 Dr. Hoffman?

10 DR. HOFFMAN: I was wondering what the  
11 initial recommended dose would be in an obese,  
12 elderly female patient. And secondly, will the  
13 tablets be scored to allow for more individualized  
14 dosing? Thank you.

15 DR. MICHELSON: David Michelson again from  
16 Merck. Let me answer the last question first. The  
17 answer is the tablets are not scored.

18 DR. HOFFMAN: They're not scored?

19 DR. MICHELSON: They're not scored.

20 DR. HOFFMAN: Are they still uncoated or --

21 DR. MICHELSON: It's a heat-extruded tablet.  
22 I don't know if someone -- if you have more

1        questions on that, I'm going to defer them to  
2        someone who knows more about formulation than I.

3                DR. HOFFMAN: I was just thinking that if  
4        you have a patient that might --

5                DR. MICHELSON: They're not easily scorable.

6                Since the FDA did bring up the issue of risk  
7        related to obesity and gender and suggested that  
8        while both of them alone might have a modest  
9        effect, perhaps if you put them together you would  
10       have a large effect in terms of risk for,  
11       presumably, next-day effects. We did look at that,  
12       and we can also tell you a little bit about the  
13       exposures.

14               I think what would be most useful, though,  
15       would be to start by looking at the clinical data  
16       in which we basically looked at obese and non-obese  
17       women. And we looked at next-day somnolence and  
18       asked, okay, so is there actually evidence that  
19       there is some risk for increased next-day events?  
20       And somnolence being the most frequent, presumably  
21       it would be the most sensitive.

22               Could I have slide 2066, please? Thank you.

1           For the overall population, the most common  
2   next-day effect, as I said, is somnolence. And to  
3   assess whether risk is increased in that group, we  
4   looked at frequency of reports in patients who are  
5   obese, meaning a BMI greater than 30, and non-  
6   obese, BMI less than 30.

7           What you can see in the table is that the  
8   difference in reports of somnolence between the  
9   groups -- and these are small; for the high dose it  
10   was 10.2 and 8.3, placebo subtracted; for the low  
11   dose, it was minus 1.9 for the low and 7.5 in the  
12   non-obese women. So it actually goes in one  
13   direction in one group and in the other direction  
14   in the other group.

15           Basically, this does not suggest that  
16   there's really much evidence for difference between  
17   the groups. At least clinically, we're not seeing  
18   evidence that suggests a major difference in risk  
19   in these groups.

20           Obviously, given the finite number of  
21   patients who have obesity, the precision around the  
22   estimates is finite. And we can't rule out the

1 possibility that there's some difference, but  
2 certainly there's nothing in the data that suggests  
3 a large magnitude of a difference.

4 We also did a sort of sensitivity analysis  
5 for this, in which we went and looked -- we did a  
6 regression analysis. We looked at reports of  
7 somnolence in terms of relationship to body mass  
8 index. There was none. There was no interaction  
9 there. So that analysis essentially gave us the  
10 same result.

11 Could I ask Rebecca, could you come up and  
12 speak to the exposure issue that underlay the  
13 concern?

14 DR. WRISHKO: Rebecca Wrishko, clinical  
15 PK/PD. With respect to the overall exposure  
16 analysis, that was cited by the agency in the  
17 background document as well as in some of their  
18 other materials, we differ in the interpretation  
19 of the magnitude of effects in comparing the  
20 pharmacokinetics of suvorexant across body mass  
21 index. Slide up, please.

22 We conclude that obese females would have a

1 less than 20 percent increase in suvorexant  
2 exposure compared to those with normal body mass  
3 index.

4 Specifically, we conducted two analyses, one  
5 based on data from 321 healthy subjects from phase  
6 1 studies identified in the phase 1 model-predicted  
7 column on the slide that is now in front of you,  
8 and another based upon the concentrations collected  
9 in the morning after bedtime administration of  
10 suvorexant from approximately 1640 patients in the  
11 phase 2/3 trials. And that was defined as a C-  
12 9hour analysis based on the tabulation.

13 Generally, the results of the two analyses,  
14 based on both the AUC and C-9hour, are consistent  
15 when comparing the groups to the central tendency  
16 of body mass index across these phases of study.  
17 And in this case, across both, median body mass  
18 index was approximately 25 kilogram per meter  
19 squared in both analyses such that then the  
20 comparison was made to the central tendency of  
21 normal body mass index, with a magnitude of the  
22 effect being slightly higher in the phase 1 model.

1 The agency emphasized the phase 1 analysis.

2 Slide 1312, please. Slide up. So here we  
3 have frequency distributions with respect to the  
4 phase 1 and the phase 2/3 data that were analyzed.  
5 And it's important to highlight the limitation of  
6 the phase 1 model in predicting concentrations  
7 based upon the extreme body mass values.

8 Here we really need to compare the left  
9 panel, the phase 1, to the right panel, the phase  
10 2/3. So not only are the counts higher in the  
11 phase 2/3 analysis, so reflecting absolute count  
12 of subjects, the broad range of body mass index  
13 represented from phase 2/3 extends beyond that  
14 represented in phase 1 and provides important  
15 information that leads to our conclusion, that body  
16 mass index has a small impact on suvorexant  
17 exposure.

18 With respect to phase 1, predictions based  
19 on the extremes of these values, so where there's  
20 limited data beyond 32 kilogram per meter squared  
21 or perhaps less than 20 kilogram per meter squared,  
22 leads to low imprecision of AUC predictions.

1           Slide 1313, please. Slide up. So from the  
2 phase 2/3 analysis, from the observed C-9hour data  
3 again collected from individuals after bedtime  
4 administration across approximately 1640 patients  
5 in all, looking specifically at 40-milligram  
6 administration, what we find are modest differences  
7 only, modest differences between obese and normal  
8 which are less than 20 percent, and similar to any  
9 differences between overweight and normal  
10 individuals. And this is consistent across female  
11 and male subjects. We believe that this is a small  
12 difference, less than 20 percent, and does not  
13 require a specific dose adjustment based on body  
14 mass index or gender.

15           DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Johnson has just advised  
16 us of formulation-specific questions.

17           Okay. Never mind. Dr. Mielke?

18           DR. MIELKE: Were there any interactive  
19 effects with the drug with psychotropic medications  
20 in terms of either adverse effects or efficacy,  
21 particularly with anti-anxiety drugs?

22           DR. BEALS: This is Chan Beals again from



1 clinical pharmacology. We did an alcohol  
2 interaction study as a representative of a  
3 depressant drug, and this was dosed during the day.  
4 Healthy individuals were given 40 milligrams of  
5 suvorexant or alcohol to deliver a blood alcohol  
6 concentration of .08 percent, the combination, or  
7 placebo.

8 The primary endpoint there was the digit  
9 vigilance test, and that was chosen because alcohol  
10 is quite sensitive to the effects, which were seen  
11 under the alcohol condition at 1 and 2 hours.

12 Suvorexant didn't have any effect in that  
13 study at any time point, but in combination there  
14 are additive but not synergistic effects at hour 2  
15 and hour 5. But by hour 9, which was the last  
16 observation, everything had returned to the  
17 baseline placebo level. So that was the drug  
18 interaction study that we did with a depressant.

19 You asked about anxiolytics. There were no  
20 drug interaction studies done with that class. We  
21 did do a drug interaction study with paroxetine as  
22 a representative of a sedating antihistamine -- or,

1       sorry, antidepressant -- and there was no PK or PD  
2       interaction. In that study done, again, in healthy  
3       individuals, suvorexant was dosed at 40 milligrams  
4       and paroxetine was dosed for 14 days. But the  
5       paroxetine, per usual, was dosed in the morning.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Ross?

7               DR. HERRING: Sorry. Just a quick comment  
8       also in response to your question. I think you  
9       were also asking about experience in the clinical  
10      studies in terms of interaction, just to clarify?

11              DR. MIELKE: Yes.

12              DR. HERRING: Unfortunately, we have  
13      somewhat limited experience in that we didn't have  
14      very many patients in the phase 3 trials who were  
15      concomitantly taking anti-anxiolytics to really  
16      assess efficacy, if I understood your question  
17      correctly.

18              DR. MIELKE: Thank you.

19              DR. HERRING: We also had some patients that  
20      were on antidepressants as well, particularly in  
21      the long-term study, protocol 9. And again, these  
22      were relatively small sample sizes, but we didn't

1 see meaningful differences.

2 DR. ROSS: Thank you. I wanted to ask about  
3 parasomnias. There were more abnormal dreams in  
4 the group on high dose suvorexant. I don't know  
5 whether those are nightmares. There have been  
6 reports of associations between narcolepsy and  
7 nightmares. Patients with post-traumatic stress  
8 disorder, of course, have recurrent nightmares and  
9 insomnia, and might well be treated with a drug  
10 like this.

11 Would there be any concern about a  
12 population like that?

13 DR. HERRING: We did see a few more of those  
14 types of events on drug, as you point out. There  
15 were relatively few events. Because the drug does  
16 have some minor impact on a REM stage sleep, it  
17 might be consistent with that type of profile. But  
18 these weren't particularly troublesome, and most of  
19 the patients didn't really discontinue due to  
20 these.

21 But your other question about the use in  
22 patients with other types of disorders like post-

1       traumatic stress syndrome, we just don't have any  
2       data around that at this point.

3               DR. ROSS:   So were abnormal dreams  
4       nightmares, or not necessarily?

5               DR. HERRING:   Well, in some cases they were  
6       reported as nightmares.   And then for abnormal  
7       dreams, that's the limit of the information that we  
8       have regarding those.

9               DR. ROSENBERG:   Dr. Morrow?

10              DR. MORROW:   A quick question about the  
11       driving study.   Did you have any measures of  
12       driving performance other than lane deviations?  
13       What I'm thinking about is, driving is essentially  
14       a multitask, a complex task, and people might  
15       control one aspect of performance like lane  
16       position and give up on speed control or threat  
17       detection.   So it would be nice to have multiple  
18       measures of performance.

19              DR. HERRING:   I'm going to ask Dr. Beals to  
20       comment on that.

21              DR. BEALS:   Yes.   The primary measure is the  
22       standard deviation of lane position.   The standard

1 deviation of speed is typically collected; it's my  
2 understanding that that's a less reliable way to  
3 pick up residual effects in the test. Dr. Tom Roth  
4 could probably speak more to the limitations of the  
5 standard deviation of speed.

6 There are other information from the study  
7 overall. So, for instance, we used digit symbol  
8 substitution test and body sway and other things  
9 like that at the end. But that wasn't your  
10 question? You're more interested in the speed?

11 DR. MORROW: No. I was more interested in  
12 different ways of assessing actual driving  
13 performance.

14 DR. BEALS: Yes. Dr. Roth really should  
15 speak to the preferred ways to measure. But it is  
16 essentially the lane deviation measure.

17 DR. ROTH: This is Tom Roth. I can speak to  
18 the general literature. And in our review that we  
19 published, speed, standard deviation of speed, was  
20 significant in roughly 20 percent of the trials,  
21 while SDLP was significant in about 80 percent of  
22 the trials. So it just has much more sensitivity

1       than speed. But speed is affected in some trials,  
2       but a minority of trials.

3               DR. ROSENBERG: We will have one questioner,  
4       Dr. Voas. We're not going to have time for  
5       follow-up questions now. But in the afternoon,  
6       you're allowed to ask questions of the sponsor if  
7       they're clarifying questions relating to the  
8       discussion.

9               Dr. Voas?

10              DR. VOAS: My question is for Dr. Michelson.  
11       Do you envisage any recommendations to the users,  
12       the patients, with respect to use of any other  
13       substance or with respect to activities, having  
14       taken the drug?

15              DR. MICHELSON: Let me just make sure I  
16       understand the question. So you're asking, would  
17       we expect in labeling to have language related to  
18       the use of other drugs and to specific activities?

19              DR. VOAS: Yes. As you know, on standard  
20       for many drugs is to warn against certain  
21       activities, machinery and so on.

22              DR. MICHELSON: Right.

1 DR. VOAS: Or against combinations with like  
2 alcohol, other substances.

3 DR. MICHELSON: Right. So we would expect  
4 to have language that's similar to other hypnotics  
5 in terms of agents that could potentially interact  
6 with a sleep drug and that could have effects.

7 I can't give you the specific language here,  
8 but we would expect to have language around those  
9 kinds of things. And we would also expect to have  
10 language cautioning patients about behaviors that  
11 require attention, again similar to language that  
12 is generally included for other medications. We  
13 would propose that sort of language.

14 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Katz?

15 DR. KATZ: Yes. I had a clarifying question  
16 about the pharmacokinetic slide that we saw which  
17 showed AUC and, I think, C-9hours in obese compared  
18 to normal and then versus women. I don't know if  
19 we could have that slide up again, just -- I don't  
20 know the numbers as well as you do. But I just  
21 want to make sure I was reading it correctly.

22 DR. WRISHKO: Slide 1313, please.

1 DR. KATZ: As I read it, the AUC in obese  
2 patients compared to non-obese patients was about  
3 twice as much. I just want to make sure that I  
4 read that correctly. And there was no obvious  
5 comparison between, for example, the AUCs in obese  
6 women specifically versus non-obese men. There was  
7 a separate line for men versus women in AUC, but  
8 not something that combined obesity and gender  
9 directly.

10 DR. WRISHKO: Slide up.

11 DR. KATZ: So I just want to make sure that  
12 that was correct, and if it is correct, that there  
13 isn't one single comparison between AUC in obese  
14 women and non-obese men. Do you have a slide that  
15 shows that?

16 DR. WRISHKO: Slide up, please, 1304. So  
17 this is the table you're referring to, Dr. Katz --

18 DR. KATZ: Right.

19 DR. WRISHKO: -- in terms of the overall  
20 analysis based on both the phase 1 and then the  
21 phase 2/3 data, with the model-predicted AUC --

22 DR. KATZ: Right.



1 DR. WRISHKO: -- based on overall population  
2 of underweight versus normal.

3 DR. KATZ: Right. So obese normal is 1.6,  
4 and underweight normal is .78.

5 DR. WRISHKO: Correct.

6 DR. KATZ: So if you compare those two,  
7 that's twice. Right?

8 DR. WRISHKO: But the issue is that we  
9 actually believe that we should be comparing to the  
10 central tendency of our clinical experience for  
11 which, in this case, it's a normal population,  
12 25 kilogram per meter squared.

13 Perhaps to more specifically address your  
14 question, female/male comparisons, stratified in  
15 terms of gender and across BMI, slide 1313  
16 represents the box plots directly from the  
17 phase 2/3 data from the patients from which we had  
18 PK sampling. In here, we can provide some those  
19 direct comparisons. Slide up, please.

20 So with respect to the very furthest box  
21 plots on the right where we have obesity -- and  
22 this is stratified by gender.

1 DR. KATZ: Right, right. But this is  
2 C-9hours. I was looking at the AUC. Do you  
3 have --

4 DR. WRISHKO: This is C-9hour. We believe  
5 it is relevant based on the fact that it was direct  
6 sampling from the phase 2/3 population.

7 As I had suggested earlier, with the phase 1  
8 model predicted values, there are restrictions in  
9 that the range of BMI isn't the same as what we had  
10 actually observed in the phase 2/3 trials. And we  
11 believe that that actually provides important  
12 information in making these assumptions and these  
13 analyses in ascribing this degree of change.

14 DR. KATZ: Right, right. I understand.  
15 You're right. You have objections to -- but I'm  
16 just asking, do you have or have you  
17 calculated -- even though you may think it's not  
18 necessarily the most appropriate way to look at it,  
19 do you have AUCs that compared, let's say, obese  
20 women versus non-obese men?

21 DR. WRISHKO: We have done those model  
22 prediction calculations. Perhaps we can get you a

1 slide after the break. But with respect to those,  
2 then when you compare again to the central tendency  
3 of female to male, you would get approximately  
4 80 percent of an increase in exposure based on AUC  
5 on the model-predicted values, again with the  
6 assumptions that the model-predicted values may be  
7 more imprecise in providing estimates at the  
8 extremes of the BMI.

9 DR. ROSENBERG: We will now take a 10-minute  
10 break. Panel members, please remember there should  
11 be no discussion of the meeting topic during the  
12 break amongst yourselves or with any member of the  
13 audience. We will resume at 10:50.

14 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

15 DR. ROSENBERG: We will now proceed with the  
16 FDA presentation.

17 **FDA Presentation - Ronald Farkas**

18 DR. FARKAS: Hi. I'm Ron Farkas, the  
19 clinical team leader for the Division of Neurology  
20 Products. I think first I'd like to thank also the  
21 committee for reading over I think what was  
22 probably more material than I had promised was

1       coming, and for coming today and considering all of  
2       these questions.

3               I think, too, it's important to say that the  
4       development team at Merck, we did work closely with  
5       them on this drug, and they really did an exemplary  
6       job of characterizing this drug. And we have a lot  
7       of data. There's a lot to talk about, and that's  
8       good, to have a lot of data. And we can't say that  
9       we have that for all drugs. And I think that we  
10      can use a lot of that data and figure out ways, I  
11      think, to benefit from the knowledge that was  
12      gained very carefully in these studies.

13             So maybe I'll actually go straight to this  
14      third question. And Dr. Katz made this point in  
15      his opening remarks. I think that in some sense  
16      it's the most important slide, that the approach  
17      that we are really trying to follow for insomnia  
18      drugs -- and it could be argued, of course, all  
19      drugs -- is that the lowest dose effective for the  
20      patient should be used.

21             It really does come down -- kind of the pun  
22      on gender aside -- to what dose would you want used

1       for your mother? What kind of information would  
2       you want behind that dosing decision? And probably  
3       to those who have listened to the news, we are  
4       working to apply this rule -- maybe a rule is the  
5       wrong word -- this very sensible, it seems to us,  
6       approach to all insomnia drugs. And of course, to  
7       make this work, there need to be dosage forms  
8       available for the patients to take that are safe  
9       and effective for those patients.

10               So then our preliminary conclusions, and  
11       I'll explain all this, is that suvorexant is  
12       effective but not safe at the higher doses mainly  
13       studied. The lower doses studied have similar  
14       efficacy and better safety, but the lowest dose,  
15       the 15 milligram dose, may not be low enough for  
16       safe use. The phase 2 data suggest 10 milligram  
17       may be effective, and less than 10 milligrams was  
18       not studied but could be effective.

19               I guess that I didn't really make this point  
20       in any of the other slides, but I think that we at  
21       FDA really like to analyze data, and we will  
22       analyze the data that we are given to try to figure

1 out what's going on. But I think that it's  
2 actually very clear, at least to us, without even  
3 all the fancy analyses -- and I heard that the  
4 sponsor was concerned about some of those. But I  
5 think maybe we should tread lightly on some of  
6 those analyses. They seem meaningful and  
7 suggestive, but perhaps, too, the most direct way  
8 to answer questions is to do it deliberately in a  
9 study designed to do that.

10 So certainly there could be, I don't deny,  
11 some significant uncertainty about some of our  
12 analyses; but of course, we have the opportunity to  
13 ask the sponsor to answer questions in studies  
14 designed to do so.

15 This slide is from an FDA document that  
16 tries to present a method for understanding how we  
17 make benefit/risk decisions, and it formalizes that  
18 thinking. I think that the FDA has always acted  
19 based on how drugs are actually used; not just  
20 if they're used perfectly according to the  
21 instructions, but how they're really used in the  
22 population. And with insomnia drugs, that seems to

1       be particularly important.

2               So I think through all of this, when we're  
3       thinking about risk/benefit, we're really  
4       struggling at FDA with what is a realistic  
5       instruction to give a patient? I don't want to get  
6       too far ahead in my presentation, but we were  
7       talking during the question-and-answer about  
8       patients who are sleepy and what they do when  
9       they're driving.

10              I guess that it's kind of a question to  
11       everybody. But have you driven when you felt  
12       sleepy? And that seems to be something that we all  
13       do because we have to get to work, and we have to  
14       get home, and there's so many things. And I think  
15       we're all sleepy sometimes. So this is really what  
16       that slide is trying to say, that we have to  
17       consider what these instructions mean and how could  
18       they be followed.

19              I think, too, that -- with a little more  
20       thought over the past few days, I think that -- so  
21       here I say a key safety concern is daytime  
22       somnolence can be severe and occur suddenly, and

1       that patients drive while impaired.

2               But I think there's a concern, and I'll talk  
3       about it in later slides -- there's something  
4       that's kind of impairment in the sense of ability  
5       to stay in the middle of the lane. But maybe what  
6       I should have underlined here or the word I should  
7       have used is that patients drive while they're at  
8       risk of falling asleep.

9               I think that in some sense, it seems, well,  
10       patients don't usually fall asleep while driving.  
11       But they do. They do. But I think what's more  
12       worrisome is that they have microsleeps, and they  
13       don't know they're falling asleep. And then can  
14       have multiple microsleeps that last for a few  
15       seconds.

16               So I think there's also been some comparison  
17       to other insomnia drugs already. And I think it's  
18       very difficult because there really is, plausibly,  
19       a very different kind of mechanism of action of  
20       suvorexant versus other insomnia drugs.

21               So just the comparison -- thinking about  
22       somnolence might not really be the right word. It



1       might be thinking about awake versus asleep, and  
2       that's in some sense -- that's the basic science  
3       understanding of orexins. It is a switch, and it's  
4       designed to act rapidly and completely so that you  
5       are awake one minute and you are asleep the next  
6       minute. And that's really, I think, the crux of  
7       the concern.

8               Then unconscious nighttime activity, which  
9       is sort of a mysterious beast, I should say. I'm  
10      not sure that -- part of the problem is that we  
11      never have large enough studies or enough  
12      experience to really know what happens, as you'll  
13      see later. But it's something that happens with  
14      other insomnia drugs, but we don't really know  
15      what. And I'll say later that we seemingly don't  
16      really know what is going on with this drug,  
17      either. And we've also talked about suicidal  
18      ideation.

19             Now, the other narcolepsy-associated events,  
20      I think we don't want to raise concern that  
21      suvorexant causes narcolepsy by causing an  
22      autoimmune death of cells that produce orexins.

1 But I think that it's helpful to keep in mind that  
2 what we're concerned about is something that's  
3 narcolepsy-like or even that's cataplexy-like. So  
4 it doesn't, I think, have to fit the exact disease  
5 syndrome to be a cause for concern.

6 This slide -- again, it was kind of touched  
7 on during questioning about which patients were  
8 studied and which patients weren't, and how much do  
9 we know about safety and perhaps efficacy in the  
10 real clinical population.

11 Certainly, there's nothing very unique about  
12 the suvorexant database in enrolling patients that  
13 are healthier than the clinical population. I  
14 think that when we see problems, when we see safety  
15 problems, then it just kind of brings to the  
16 forefront, well, what would the safety be in an  
17 actual clinical population? And I think that we  
18 saw that in this case.

19 There's the problem of concomitant diseases.  
20 And so certainly patients with obstructive sleep  
21 apnea, for example, have insomnia. And there was a  
22 question about that and it was answered with regard

1 to the apnea-hypopnea index, which is certainly  
2 important. But there's also that question of,  
3 well, in some large population, say, of OSA  
4 patients, what would happen with the combination of  
5 somnolence from the underlying disease with the  
6 somnolence from the drug? So I think that's a  
7 great concern. Of course, many, maybe even most,  
8 patients with obstructive sleep apnea are  
9 seemingly, to my knowledge, not diagnosed.

10 Then, of course, we had talked about use  
11 with drugs that are commonly prescribed in this  
12 population. And in particular, this is a recent  
13 number about the percentage of women who take  
14 antidepressants, and it gives pause for thought.  
15 So 23 percent of all women age 40 to 59 take  
16 antidepressants, and of course, as was mentioned,  
17 depression and insomnia commonly coexist. And that  
18 was very little experience with concomitant use of  
19 suvorexant and antidepressants.

20 Nighttime activity, getting back to the  
21 unconscious nighttime activity -- and there's a  
22 case I'll show later. But certainly, sleepwalking

1 is common in the general population, but to our  
2 understanding, patients with a history of  
3 sleepwalking were excluded from the suvorexant  
4 studies. And it's a concern about what would  
5 happen to those patients and concern about, well,  
6 how could you realistically exclude those patients  
7 from taking the drug.

8           So back to the narcolepsy-like events. I  
9 think that we truly don't know how to view the  
10 significance of these events. So there's one  
11 patient who reported weak knees when laughing,  
12 multiple times, actually. And this is a patient  
13 who had excessive daytime sleepiness. Well, we're  
14 asking the panel. We're asking the experts. But I  
15 think, to us, that looks like mild cataplexy.

16           The sponsor, I think, rightly looked at  
17 reports where patients hit the ground, basically,  
18 because that was where the clinical concern was.  
19 Are patients hitting the ground because of  
20 cataplexy? And I don't think they were.

21           But then looking very carefully through the  
22 adverse events for something like cataplexy -- and

1 of course, cataplexy is, I think, most typically  
2 mild. Cataplexy is something that patients tell  
3 their physicians about, and the physician doesn't  
4 even recognize that's what's going on. This can go  
5 on for years.

6 So I think that if it's of interest, we can  
7 talk about other cases. But I think to us they  
8 look like cataplexy. And I think, too, that it  
9 doesn't really need to look like classic cataplexy.  
10 Even for somebody with -- I'm losing the  
11 word -- narcolepsy. Cataplexy doesn't always  
12 happen with emotions. It can happen with surprise.  
13 It can happen for no reason. So I think there is  
14 some -- anyway, probably enough said about that.  
15 Nobody, we think, hit the floor, which is  
16 reassuring.

17 Sleep paralysis and hallucinations happened  
18 in about .3 percent of the population. And I think  
19 these are more concerning to us, although we're  
20 still not entirely sure what to make of these  
21 events. And so I put down a little bit of  
22 narrative.

1           So there's a patient, this first patient,  
2     who experienced sleep paralysis around the time of  
3     sleep onset, inability to move, as if someone  
4     holding her down; and then hallucinations, classic,  
5     really, for hypnagogic hallucinations, a sensation  
6     of an individual in bed with her.

7           From the narrative, we didn't really get a  
8     sense of the psychological reaction of the  
9     patients. But we think, or we're concerned, that  
10    these kinds of events are terrifying. It's terror  
11    that patients experience.

12           I should say that I had read about a patient  
13    with narcolepsy who was always able to go to sleep,  
14    but was afraid to go to sleep because of these  
15    hallucinations. And of course, narcolepsy patients  
16    can fall asleep. But we're talking about patients  
17    with problems falling asleep and anxiety about  
18    sleep. And it's not really clear to us, even if  
19    there's not physical harm from events like this,  
20    what we should make of this. And note that that  
21    first case was at 20 milligrams. The second case,  
22    I guess, is similar. But it illustrates it isn't

1 just this feeling like somebody's in bed with you,  
2 which is common, but there is really often a sense  
3 that somebody is going to hurt you.

4 The somnolence was talked about before, and  
5 I think you all saw the percentages. But I'd just  
6 like to -- well, let me -- I think the first point  
7 to make is that when we're talking about  
8 risk/benefit, I think we do need to think about how  
9 much harm, actually, the drug might do. And it  
10 isn't necessarily death, but we're treating a  
11 problem with sleeping, and the drug causes a  
12 problem with somnolence. And comparing these  
13 things, they're kind of in a similar category.

14 So it is saying something. It is something  
15 to worry about when we're thinking about insomnia  
16 medications that make people sleepier. And of  
17 course, it's dose-related. It's very clearly dose-  
18 related. And that would seem to suggest that we  
19 should really try to find the right dose.

20 Now, the excess daytime sleepiness, that's  
21 an interesting category because it is not severe  
22 somnolence. It's designed to be something else.

1 And I don't know that we really know what it is,  
2 but there were instructions given to the  
3 investigators to try to categorize or identify  
4 patients.

5 Again, I think that this was a great  
6 strength of this development program. And I think  
7 that these events could have easily been missed if  
8 there wasn't really focused effort by the sponsor  
9 to find them. And I would really caution, in any  
10 comparison to other development programs, that I  
11 don't think anywhere near that effort was taken.

12 But that said, this excessive daytime  
13 sleepiness was defined as something -- I believe I  
14 have the quote right. There's a longer quote; I  
15 don't want to get it wrong. But beyond potential  
16 residual drug effect, persistent recurrent  
17 impairing may be sudden and involuntary. So  
18 really, in a sense, it was pathological. It didn't  
19 really say that, but I think that's the only thing  
20 that the investigators could have understood it to  
21 be.

22 So this is the same patient who had weakness



1       in his knees when laughing. He was a 59-year-old  
2       man taking 40-milligram suvorexant. And the  
3       patient nodded off at a red light, had multiple  
4       episodes of nodding off while driving, one started  
5       to veer off the road until his wife yelled and he  
6       brought it back onto the road.

7               The investigator thought that the patient  
8       was experiencing microsleeps. And I think in some  
9       sense this is the driving study. This really  
10      points us in the right direction. Whatever doubt  
11      there is, we can talk more about what kind of  
12      driving study would be right, but this is real-  
13      world. And this is one out of a thousand patients  
14      or so.

15             But there were really other patients who  
16      might have been just like him, but you don't really  
17      know. That patient was really questioned in detail  
18      by the investigator. The patient had symptoms that  
19      were concerning, and the investigator took a lot of  
20      extra effort to talk with the patient about what  
21      was going on.

22             I think the investigators did talk to

1 patients, and I really do think they got a lot of  
2 information. So I don't want to say that there was  
3 any laxity about that. But still, some of these  
4 events are very difficult to capture because the  
5 patient doesn't know. And the wife isn't always  
6 next to the patient. So all of these incidences,  
7 well, that's the best that reporting can do. But  
8 it just might be the tip of the iceberg.

9           So about half of a percent of patients had  
10 excessive daytime sleepiness while driving, and it  
11 was described -- I think it's very troubling -- as  
12 starting while driving. You're already in the car.  
13 You just don't have much choice. You really have  
14 to keep driving. So that was one patient. Then  
15 the next patient, a different patient said,  
16 difficulty staying awake while driving. And the  
17 third patient said, need to pull over and rest  
18 while driving.

19           But pulling over and resting while driving  
20 is something that -- I mean, we live and die by the  
21 watch. Really, that doesn't seem practical. It  
22 wouldn't be surprising that patients just could not

1 be expected to do anything but continue driving.

2 Really, the characteristics of the events  
3 was just completely similar with placebo. Not only  
4 were there fewer events, but the quality, the  
5 events recorded for placebo, they were completely  
6 different, not really in the same category.

7 So the duration of somnolence is -- well,  
8 let me first explain, I guess, that this graph  
9 shows exposure over days, the days the drug is  
10 taken. And then each little line is the onset  
11 through end of the adverse event of somnolence for  
12 the patient. So the patients at the top had onset  
13 right away when they started taking the drug, and  
14 then the line ends when the adverse event ended.  
15 And patients farther down -- so these patients had  
16 onset at, whatever, 30 days. And there were some  
17 patients who had onset at 100 days, and whatnot.

18 So I think what this shows is that it's  
19 tough to know when somnolence is going to happen,  
20 and when it happens, it can last for a long time.  
21 But I think, too, the pattern of drug use for an  
22 insomnia drug, it isn't really like

1 patients -- well, I think, as Dr. Roth said, some  
2 points take the drug and then they keep taking it.  
3 And that's like how it's used in the study. But  
4 many patients take the drug for a few days or a  
5 day, and then stop, and then start taking it again.  
6 And we don't have that kind of experience.

7           So when we think about what day  
8 1 means -- or maybe patients only have excessive  
9 daytime sleepiness on day 1. Well, day 1 is every  
10 day, every other day. It isn't something  
11 that -- you don't know what day day 1 is for an  
12 insomnia drug. So it's very hard to understand how  
13 we will deal with that in giving patients  
14 instructions.

15           Then in some sense it's clear from the  
16 examples that patients were unable to avoid driving  
17 while impaired by sleepiness in a clinical trial  
18 despite close clinical monitoring and warnings  
19 about possible impairment. And the warnings could  
20 have been stronger, and the labeling could be  
21 stronger, which is something that we'll talk about  
22 this afternoon. But I think that what was shown is

1 the ordinary warnings that the drug might make you  
2 sleepy or that you might be impaired while driving,  
3 well, operating heavy machinery; that those kinds  
4 of warnings are not effective.

5 I think that, of course, the FDA has and  
6 continues to use those warnings in labeling. But I  
7 think we are understanding now that patients are  
8 not reliably aware of drug impairment. They're not  
9 reliably aware of the consequences that come from  
10 being sleepy.

11 So this was mentioned before. Maybe they  
12 know they're sleepy, but how sleepy, and what's  
13 going to happen to them? What are the consequences  
14 for that patient? I don't know that any of  
15 us -- we know that we're not so aware when we're  
16 not aware.

17 Again, this is just the same type of data,  
18 recent data. Dr. Roth was the co-author. "Drivers  
19 can poorly predict their own driving impairments."  
20 Anyway, that's the bottom line. And the advice is  
21 to label, or if you give a patient advice, that  
22 they should listen to their body and not drive if

1       they feel their driving is impaired. It should not  
2       be relied on because patients may not be aware of  
3       their driving impairment.

4               I should also make the important point that  
5       if half the patients are aware of their impairment  
6       and half are not, you really have to be concerned  
7       about the half that are not. And I'm not really  
8       sure what that percentage is. But even if  
9       90 percent of the patients were aware and didn't  
10      drive, what about the other 10 percent of the  
11      patients? And how many patients is that, and  
12      what's going to happen to them?

13             That's really our typical way of looking at  
14      adverse events. We don't look at the average liver  
15      injury in a population; we look at the patients  
16      with serious liver injury. We don't really think  
17      that we should look at the average of almost  
18      anything with adverse events.

19             This point came up before, too, what about  
20      discontinuation? And we saw, and I think the  
21      sponsor said, that discontinuation was infrequent  
22      even in patients who experienced somnolence or

1 excessive daytime sleepiness, and also excessive  
2 daytime sleepiness. And that seems like it's a  
3 safety problem. It seems to be saying that  
4 patients cannot self-identify, they can't be  
5 expected to self-identify, that the patients who at  
6 risk will keep taking the drug.

7 A bit has been said about the formal driving  
8 study. And I don't think I'll repeat this except  
9 to say that what's legal for driving and what's  
10 illegal, I think that matters. And the FDA is not  
11 police officers on the street regulating  
12 intoxicated driving. But we think that matters.

13 Even the weaving itself, this weaving in the  
14 lane, that is what law enforcement officers are  
15 looking at, often, when they're looking to see if  
16 somebody's impaired by a drug. They're looking at  
17 something that looks very much like this test of  
18 driving. And we don't know -- this came up  
19 before -- we don't know the correlation between  
20 weaving in the lane, in the driving lane, and  
21 crashes. But I think, from looking at manuals for  
22 police officers, that that's what they're looking

1       for.

2               I should note, too, that this .05 percent  
3       blood alcohol, I think that we at FDA view that as  
4       a pretty -- I'm not quite sure if the word is  
5       conservative or anti-conservative -- level. That  
6       is about the blood alcohol level after having three  
7       drinks for a man, three standard drinks.

8               Again, it's pushing up against that what is  
9       a crime to do? We're not even in that range of  
10      what's unwise to do. We're really trying to say  
11      what's -- we're trying to prevent criminal  
12      prosecution of patients taking their drug as  
13      prescribed.

14              This just illustrates to us, I think, the  
15      face validity of the SDLP, that there's a path you  
16      need to follow, and it's a problem if you have  
17      difficulty following that path.

18              Then, again, as was touched on already,  
19      there's really a very serious question about if  
20      that was the right test to pick, and the FDA, we  
21      asked for that test. But I think, in hindsight, we  
22      don't know if that was the right test of driving



1       impairment from this drug because the basic science  
2       tells us that this drug acts on the switch between  
3       wakefulness and sleep. And the SDLP doesn't  
4       measure that. It doesn't measure the risk of  
5       falling asleep or microsleeps.

6               It's still useful because being sleepy does  
7       impair performance. And the test was positive for  
8       suvorexant. But again, there were four patients  
9       who stopped the driving study because they felt  
10      somnolent. Of course, again, how many patients  
11      didn't stop their driving test who probably should  
12      have or maybe should have? I think that's one  
13      question.

14             But I think, anyway, I guess the point is  
15      clear that there are ways to study risk from  
16      falling asleep, and that wasn't done for  
17      suvorexant, and maybe it should be.

18             So this is, again, a point about how to  
19      identify a safety risk. And the primary endpoint  
20      that the sponsor had selected for the driving test  
21      was the average impairment of all patients. And I  
22      think that can be useful, and the average

1       impairment did worsen. I think it's something to  
2       consider.

3               But when trying to think about adverse  
4       events or a biomarker of an adverse event, if  
5       that's what we want to call this, we're really  
6       interested in doing an outlier analysis. Just like  
7       if you're taking a look at liver injury, trying to  
8       predict liver failure, you're going to look at the  
9       individuals who have elevated liver enzymes and  
10      not at the average.

11             I think that even the test that we picked,  
12      even the statistical test that we picked, which was  
13      looking at the imbalance between people who got  
14      better and worse, didn't even full capture what can  
15      be seen in some of the graphs about how much worse  
16      some of the patients got.

17             So this is the results, the statistical  
18      results. And so for the symmetry analysis, which  
19      again was explained a little bit by Dr. Katz, and  
20      I'll explain a little bit more in a minute, the  
21      test was positive for impairment on the first day,  
22      first day after treatment, for as low as 20

1 milligrams in adults. That's really something to  
2 think about. That 20-milligram positive study is a  
3 concern for us.

4 Now, in the elderly, there were  
5 24 patients -- and again, I don't want to be  
6 accused of not liking other people's leans and  
7 saying that this is a lean that the FDA likes  
8 towards statistical significance. But I think that  
9 there is an extra moment of pause when there's a  
10 lean in a safety test versus a lean in an efficacy  
11 test, and especially when studies are very small.  
12 This is a 24-patient study. The 30-milligram was  
13 leaning towards significance in the elderly.

14 I think that a lot of the slides that follow  
15 are our best analysis of data that was not designed  
16 to be analyzed in this way. So I don't want to try  
17 to say that we know what's going on. But we're  
18 trying to explore what might be going on with this.

19 When we take a look at the symmetry  
20 analysis -- I should show it; here -- when we take  
21 a look at data like this, we say, well, okay, it  
22 was statistically positive. That's all that it was

1 really designed to detect. But how many patients  
2 got worse?

3 This is the adult driving study this first  
4 day after drug. And about 20 percent got worse and  
5 really none got better. So anyway, it seems to us  
6 reasonable to, at least as a hypothesis, think that  
7 20 percent of adults might be impaired after the  
8 20-milligram dose.

9 So while I have this slide up, I should  
10 finally get to explaining the symmetry analysis.  
11 So there is noise. There's a substantial amount of  
12 noise in pharmacodynamic tests. And the symmetry  
13 test is designed to account for that statistically.

14 You take a look at the people who got much  
15 worse, at a level that you set as a level of  
16 concern, what you think is much worse, versus the  
17 number of patients that got much better by the same  
18 amount. And if there's more that got worse than  
19 got better than can be explained by chance, that's  
20 a positive signal for impairment. It's really that  
21 simple.

22 So in the elderly driving study -- let me

1       just bring that up -- there was not impairment at  
2       15 milligrams. That's something that can help us  
3       try to figure out what's safe. We don't dismiss it  
4       at all. But it's kind of obvious -- and I'm going  
5       to go into a really complicated slide to talk about  
6       15 milligrams versus 20 milligrams -- but  
7       15 milligrams and 20 milligrams are really close,  
8       and you don't really need to think too hard about  
9       that to know that some patients who take  
10      15 milligrams are going to have exposure to the  
11      drug that is exactly the same as patients who take  
12      20 milligrams.

13               I think that, again, all the concern that  
14      we're talking about with what dosage form is  
15      available and who needs what dose is that we can  
16      talk about exactly which patient subgroups need  
17      exactly which dose. But there are identifiable  
18      people, a lot of identifiable people, who we know  
19      will have exposure from the 15-milligram dose that  
20      looks just like exposure from the 20-milligram  
21      dose, certainly.

22               We think that by some metrics it looks just

1     like exposure from the 30-milligram dose. There's  
2     already been this discussion about AUC versus blood  
3     level, but we've analyzed this, and we I think are  
4     about as certain as we can be that exposure is  
5     higher in some patients even though they got the  
6     same dose as some other patients.

7             So this is where it gets a little  
8     complicated. And I'm going to go through it a  
9     little quickly because this is all kind of obvious  
10    and I already kind of said it. But we do think  
11    that somnolence increases with exposure. So here  
12    I'm leaving dose for a second. Let's not think  
13    about dose. Let's think about how much drug is in  
14    that patient. And the amount of drug in the  
15    patient matters just as much or maybe more than the  
16    dose.

17            So this is the slide which, in hindsight,  
18    very complicated. But I think I've really already  
19    said it, and that is that if you take 15  
20    milligrams, you're going to have lower blood levels  
21    than if you took 20 milligrams or 40 milligrams.  
22    But some patients who took 20 milligrams or 40

1 milligrams, they had blood levels like you do from  
2 15, and they were impaired on this test.

3           So we can match -- and again, there's a lot  
4 of noise here; I do not deny that. But from the  
5 data that we have, we have concern. That's  
6 definitely not proof, and maybe the evidence isn't  
7 really strong, but there is definitely reason to be  
8 concerned that people who take the 15-milligram  
9 dose have exposures that have been shown to impair  
10 driving.

11           Again, there's a lot of noise. But isn't  
12 just 2.5 centimeters. It's 4 centimeters. That  
13 is what people think the impairment is from driving  
14 at .08 blood alcohol, or perhaps it's even higher,  
15 more impairing. And when you get above the  
16 5 centimeters, like in that diagram before, some  
17 patients are really going to be starting to go  
18 outside of the driving lane.

19           So then we get into the area -- I'm going to  
20 go to the next slide -- where we don't have very  
21 much data, and that is what happens to patients at  
22 night, and in some sense, what happens to patients

1 at night when nobody else is around, or when the  
2 people around are sleeping.

3 So this patient was in the PSG lab, and  
4 there were people awake and watching. And 2 and a  
5 half hours after dosing, he started talking in his  
6 sleep, sat up in bed, and then went back to sleep.  
7 But then after that he lunged out of bed -- this is  
8 the quote from the study report -- "and hit his  
9 head and face against the wall." That's all we  
10 know. That's all I know, and I don't think the  
11 sponsor knows more.

12 Then the patient had a sleepwalking event  
13 two weeks off the drug, which tells us, perhaps,  
14 something about the patient. I'm not entirely sure  
15 how to use that. And the patient had a past  
16 history of sleep talking, not sleepwalking.

17 So patients who were at risk were excluded.  
18 There was an attempt to exclude patients at risk  
19 for this kind of behavior. And this patient got  
20 in, and he had this event. And I think that maybe  
21 it's pointing out the obvious, but while nothing so  
22 bad happened to this patient, but it kind of



1 depends on how hard that wall is. And it kind of  
2 depends on if there was a coffee table where he was  
3 lunging. So I think it's very concerning.

4 Then we really have no -- I mean, it could  
5 be argued that with this few events, we don't  
6 really know that it's drug-related. But that's not  
7 really very reassuring. We don't see events like  
8 this very often. I mean, I don't ever remember  
9 seeing one. And again, it's not often collected as  
10 well as it was in this development program. But  
11 it's hard to know what to think about this.

12 I tried to give it a name. And I don't want  
13 to put too much emphasis on that, but it looked to  
14 me, at least, to be something that might fit with  
15 REM sleep behavior disorder, which does occur in  
16 narcolepsy, characterized by intense motor or  
17 verbal paroxysmal dream-enacted episodes.

18 Individuals act out dreams, sometimes with serious  
19 injury to self and others. But perhaps that's even  
20 distracting, and we can talk about what to do when  
21 an event like this occurs and what to think about  
22 it.

1           There was one case of sleepwalking. Again,  
2       nothing serious happened to that patient, but I  
3       think we've learned from other sleep drugs that  
4       patients can get into trouble when they are out of  
5       bed and unconscious. It kind of is obvious.

6           We really worry about the incidence of that.  
7       And we think that with other sleep drugs, it's  
8       really rare, and we shouldn't be seeing it in drug  
9       development programs. We shouldn't be seeing it in  
10      a study of a thousand patients. And if we do, we  
11      don't really know, but if we see it in a drug  
12      development program, then we guess that it might be  
13      happening more frequently than it happens from the  
14      other sleep drugs that are approved, where we know  
15      it happens.

16          The suicidal ideation was mentioned, and I  
17      won't go through the details, but I think that the  
18      FDA agrees with the data that was presented before.  
19      There was an increased amount of suicidal ideation,  
20      particularly as measured with this questionnaire,  
21      in patients at the high dose.

22          At the low dose -- boy, there's a number

1       that -- the number of .2 percent in low dose versus  
2       .1 percent in placebo. Well, it's hard to know if  
3       that's real, that's true. There's only one patient  
4       in each group, the low dose and the placebo. But  
5       it's hard to know if that's reassuring or if that's  
6       not reassuring. We mostly just don't know.

7               Now, we do think that suicidal ideation, or  
8       an increase in suicidal ideation, increases the  
9       risk of suicide. So it's hard to know how  
10      reassured we can be that the suicidal ideation was  
11      mild because again, we're trying to count adverse  
12      events, and adverse events are things that happen  
13      to individual people.

14             I don't think it's very reassuring, too,  
15      that this happened in patients who had or generally  
16      had a prior history of stress or ongoing  
17      psychosocial stress. I have stress right now, so  
18      I'm not very reassured. But even so, there's a lot  
19      of patients with stress. And I think all the data,  
20      still, even if you were only worried about people  
21      who experienced increased suicidal ideation who had  
22      baseline risk factors, that's still a lot of

1 people, of course, and a lot of people with  
2 insomnia.

3           So then to efficacy. I'm going to talk a  
4 little bit or get into discussion about subjective  
5 versus objective endpoints and whatnot. But in  
6 some sense, I think that we really need to keep  
7 track of the bigger picture, that high doses of  
8 many insomnia drugs will lead to patients sleeping  
9 more and will lead to patients sleeping faster.  
10 And that's not really what we're trying to  
11 accomplish. We're trying to accomplish patients  
12 getting symptomatic relief, getting objectively  
13 longer sleep, and doing so safely.

14           So I really think that a lot of the  
15 discussion about higher doses might be more  
16 effective or are more effective by certain  
17 measures, it's the wrong question. And you could  
18 say that about any drug, or any sleep drug -- maybe  
19 not any, but many, certainly. Yet I don't think  
20 that we would just keep pushing up the dose of  
21 these other drugs. It would hardly enter the  
22 discussion.

1           So it's then back to objective versus  
2     subjective endpoints. And I think that we struggle  
3     at FDA with trying to understand what is important  
4     benefit in insomnia. And we have PSG. We have  
5     objective data, which to us seems very basic, that  
6     if a drug is prescribed to increase the amount of  
7     time that you sleep, we would like to show, or have  
8     the sponsor show, that it increases the amount of  
9     time that a patient sleeps.

10           The subjective perception of sleep is really  
11     a far less obvious endpoint for trying to  
12     understand what's important to patients. It is  
13     important, and we do pay attention to that. But  
14     the fact is that everybody knows that sleep  
15     interferes with your ability to know how much time  
16     you've slept. It's just not a reliable endpoint.  
17     And then when trying to weigh risks against  
18     benefits, it's just very difficult to know -- I  
19     mean, it's already difficult to know what to think  
20     about a five-minute difference in polysomnography.  
21     But it's really difficult to know what a five-  
22     minute difference in subjective sleep is when it

1       didn't happen.

2               The second bullet here goes into -- well,  
3       back to the first bullet. Sorry. Well, the  
4       drug -- I said -- well, okay. People have poor  
5       perception of how much time they've slept  
6       ordinarily, and then when you add a drug, of course  
7       there could be more misperception of sleep time.

8               I think one concern that we have, and we can  
9       discuss this afternoon, is that actually patients  
10      might report longer sleep due to an adverse effect  
11      of the drug. So you can't report how long you were  
12      awake at night if you don't remember.

13              Is that a benefit? Well, not remembering is  
14      usually adverse. Certainly not remembering some  
15      unconscious activity that you did out of bed,  
16      that's adverse. We certainly think that happens  
17      from some sleep drugs. So how do we interpret an  
18      endpoint that could represent both benefit and  
19      harm? So again, it's potentially meaningful, but  
20      it has to be interpreted -- again, the subjective  
21      sleep time really has to be interpreted with  
22      caution.

1           Then the effectiveness of the 10-milligram  
2       dose. I think there are some slides coming up that  
3       are pretty fancy, but if we could just focus on the  
4       primary endpoint of the phase 2 study that was  
5       positive for the 10-milligram dose for sleep  
6       efficiency. I put here that it's for sleep  
7       maintenance. But I think that's actually perhaps a  
8       misleading word. The FDA is very focused on  
9       sponsors showing evidence of efficacy for exactly  
10      what they're claiming and labeling, and so we spend  
11      a great deal of time thinking about sleep onset  
12      versus sleep maintenance and latency to persistent  
13      sleep versus wake after sleep onset.

14           But the 10-milligram dose was effective for  
15      sleep efficiency over the whole night. And then if  
16      you look hour by hour, at night 1, which we'll talk  
17      about a little bit later, it was not as effective.  
18      But these drugs have a long half-life and reach a  
19      level. They build up.

20           If you take a look at week 4 hour by hour,  
21      the 10-milligram dose and the other doses, they  
22      were overlapping, hour 1, hour 2, hour 3,

1 throughout the whole night. So I don't want to  
2 mislead that somehow there's something only going  
3 on with sleep maintenance like with early morning  
4 awakenings or something at 6:00 or 5:00 in the  
5 morning. It's really throughout the night.

6 So I think we have a high degree of  
7 confidence that 10 milligrams works. And then when  
8 we're talking about works, you have to consider  
9 what the patient wants. And I think we're really  
10 convinced that there are many patients who want  
11 that kind of effectiveness.

12 So then into the finer points of the  
13 analysis, and that is that -- well, study 6 was  
14 small, and there's noise. There's a lot of noise  
15 involved in these studies. It was pointed out  
16 with, I think, study 29 that study 9 high dose  
17 missed the latency to persistent sleep endpoint at  
18 3 months, I think. And that's a study that's, I  
19 think, something like ten times larger than this  
20 study.

21 There is noise. There are other effects  
22 in these studies. And I think that we really tried



1 to consider all the data and not just look at the  
2 p values. So we didn't really raise the question  
3 of, oh, well, there's one data point in the very  
4 large study that wasn't positive because I think we  
5 have confidence.

6 I guess that's the thing. We're looking at  
7 all the data. We're looking at all the efficacy  
8 data, and we're trying to use that to figure out  
9 what works. So when we do that with study 6, I  
10 think we feel secure. When a drug has been shown  
11 to work, we feel secure in our search for dose-  
12 response to look at endpoints that weren't  
13 prespecified, to try to understand if there were  
14 some things that were irregular in the data.  
15 Again, it's a guess, but things that maybe we could  
16 analyze to try to understand what happened.

17 For study 10, when we do that -- not by all  
18 analyses, but by some -- it looks to us that the  
19 10-milligram dose works for latency to persistent  
20 sleep, and even that it works for latency to  
21 persistent sleep on night 1 in addition to week 4.

22 But again, I think in hindsight this is

1 perhaps over-analyzing. And it works for sleep  
2 efficiency, which was the primary endpoint. And I  
3 think the other thing is that we do have the  
4 opportunity, if we don't believe these  
5 analyses -- and if we think it's important, if the  
6 committee thinks it's important -- to ask the  
7 question in a study designed to answer the  
8 question. So we don't just have to depend on the  
9 data we have. It depends on what's -- or if other  
10 data is important to get.

11 This really shows the same data. And again,  
12 this is -- well, I kind of skipped over, and I can  
13 explain more; I don't want to cause confusion. We  
14 were concerned about period effects. It was a  
15 crossover study. We were concerned that patients  
16 treated with drug in the first period had effects  
17 from the drug in the second period.

18 So this slide shows, and the previous  
19 analysis shows, our analysis of the first period,  
20 which is a completely reasonable post hoc analysis  
21 to do when you're concerned about a carryover  
22 effect.

1           Anyway, this slide really just shows what I  
2       had said before, and that is that the dose-response  
3       looks very flat. There's a lot of noise. It looks  
4       very flat. And we don't think we know what happens  
5       between 10 milligrams and zero. There might  
6       be -- maybe the next point is going to be here.  
7       Maybe the next point is going to be here. We don't  
8       really know. So we tried to do some analyses to  
9       clarify that. And again, they're exploratory.

10           So you can take a look at, again, the  
11       exposure that people get from a set dose, from a  
12       fixed dose. So if you give patients 15 milligrams,  
13       some will get a high exposure to the drug. Some  
14       will get low exposure. And then you can ask, well,  
15       the patients who got the low exposure -- this is  
16       AUC -- they're kind of a stand-in, I should say for  
17       patients who could have been given the 10-milligram  
18       dose. And you ask, did they have the same efficacy  
19       as patients would have who might really have been  
20       given the 10-milligram dose?

21           I hope I didn't say that too unclearly, but  
22       anybody who doesn't understand can ask me during

1 the clarification, or during the questions. But  
2 basically, it's trying to recreate from a series of  
3 doses what would happen if you gave patients a  
4 lower dose. And I think the bottom line is that we  
5 don't see a clear diminishment of efficacy at these  
6 lower exposures.

7 This is sleep maintenance. These green  
8 ovals just highlight again that this is the  
9 exposure that would be seen from the 10-milligram  
10 dose. And from this kind of analysis, it looks  
11 like it's effective. Again, it's a post hoc  
12 analysis, but it suggests that it's effective.

13 The same thing was done for sleep onset, and  
14 there really isn't evidence of diminishment of  
15 efficacy at the lowest exposures. And again, the  
16 same, similar, the green ovals show or highlight  
17 the exposure that you could expect from the  
18 10-milligram dose.

19 So this is a complicated slide that's  
20 probably worth talking about in some detail.  
21 Suvorexant has a 12-hour half-life. So when you  
22 wake up in the morning, more than half of the drug

1 is still in your body. Well, of course, what  
2 really matters is the effect that that drug  
3 happens. And you don't really know the effect of a  
4 drug or drug level during the day versus at night.  
5 There's circadian rhythms that were talked about.

6 But I think we're going into this analysis  
7 of blood levels during the day knowing that there  
8 is a really large signal for somnolence and  
9 excessive daytime sleepiness. And there's  
10 certainly reason to be concerned that the blood  
11 levels that are present during the day are causing  
12 patients to be sleepy during the day.

13 So from the 40-milligram dose, a single  
14 dose, there's exposure to the drug in your blood  
15 the next day that's as high as the maximum blood  
16 level from the 10-milligram dose. And we think  
17 that's effective. But if you keep giving  
18 suvorexant, because of the 12-hour half-life the  
19 blood levels increase so that -- and it happens a  
20 little faster than this, but after a few days, when  
21 you go to bed, you already have an effective blood  
22 level before you take the next pill, just as you're

1       going to bed. You've got an effective blood level  
2       from several days past. And now it's night, so you  
3       think, yes. After a few days of this blood level  
4       building up, you have an effective level even  
5       before you take the next dose.

6               Then, of course, the next day when you wake  
7       up and go about your business, your blood level is  
8       even higher. It's as high as the maximum blood  
9       level from the 15-milligram dose, and the  
10      15-milligram dose was very clearly shown to be  
11      effective in the larger phase 3 studies. So that  
12      certainly seems, on face, very concerning.

13             So getting back to -- what do we have to  
14      work with, with this drug? What can we think about  
15      to try to figure out how this drug can be used  
16      safely and effectively? Efficacy for sleep latency  
17      depends on you taking the drug, the drug going to  
18      your stomach, the tablet breaking up, being  
19      absorbed, and the drug getting to your brain,  
20      basically. And that takes some time.

21             So the Tmax for suvorexant, as mentioned  
22      before, let's just say it's 2 hours. Well, most

1 patients, even with insomnia, are asleep by the  
2 time 2 hours comes. And of course, it isn't so  
3 that the drug only works at its highest blood  
4 level. It can work before that. But basically, it  
5 takes time to reach an effective blood level for  
6 sleep latency.

7           So it's not really unexpected that if you  
8 take a 10-milligram dose, the efficacy on  
9 night 1 -- I think in particular the first few  
10 hours of night 1. Maybe let's just focus on the  
11 first hour. The drug is not rapidly absorbed.  
12 You're starting from zero. And your blood level is  
13 not going to be very high.

14           But one way to approach this kind of  
15 issue -- I think there's two ways. One thing I  
16 think to consider is, in the risk/benefit profile,  
17 we can talk about the importance of efficacy a  
18 half-hour after you take the drug. That is  
19 important, and it does have to be weighed against  
20 safety. I think there is reason to believe that a  
21 high dose will reach an effective blood level on  
22 night 1, starting from zero, faster than the low

1       dose. But then maybe there's ways to get around  
2       that, too. We have other drugs that we recommend  
3       are dosed up to half an hour before bed.

4               We're trying to analyze this now, but I  
5       think we do agree, or at least our initial  
6       impression is, that there is not that much  
7       impairment on like the DSST, which some other drugs  
8       seem to impair more. So maybe it would be safe for  
9       the patients to take the drug a little bit before  
10      bed, especially on the first night. And then the  
11      blood level from the lower dose is going to be  
12      effective by the time they go to bed, and the drug  
13      would be more effective starting from day 1, even  
14      at a lower dose.

15             We already talked about special populations.  
16      And I think that -- the first thing to say is that  
17      just yesterday, I got another analysis from  
18      Dr. Dimova from clinical pharmacology, and she  
19      said, tell them its twofold. We think it's  
20      twofold, not two- to threefold.

21             So for AUC, for the exposure to the drug,  
22      our analysis now shows that it's twofold higher in



1        women versus men. The FDA and the sponsor were  
2        discussing how to measure increased blood exposure.  
3        And there are different ways to do that. You could  
4        measure the blood level at one individual point,  
5        which seems to minimize this increase. You can  
6        integrate over the whole 24-hour day for AUC for  
7        drug exposure, and then that adds up to twofold  
8        higher. So really, it's the same measure, or it's  
9        the same elephant, just different ends of the  
10       elephant.

11                Then when you're thinking about what dose to  
12        give, sometimes we can tell patients, well, don't  
13        take this drug. We don't have a dosage form that's  
14        safe for you. But when we start talking women who  
15        are obese women, that's the target population. So  
16        it doesn't seem reasonable. I have to be very  
17        careful when I say things like that. But it's a  
18        large part of the target population, and it doesn't  
19        seem realistic to try to write labeling around  
20        that.

21                Then there's all sorts of other reasons that  
22        patients have higher drug exposures. There are a

1 lot of interacting drugs that inhibit the enzyme  
2 that metabolizes suvorexant and leads to higher  
3 blood levels and leads to higher exposure. And it  
4 really is unrealistic that patients aren't going to  
5 ever take these drugs or take these drugs all the  
6 time with suvorexant.

7 Then there's simply patients -- there's  
8 always patients who get a higher drug exposure than  
9 average. That's what it means, who are more  
10 pharmacodynamically sensitive than the average  
11 patient. When we're thinking about safety, we  
12 should really think about those patients, too.  
13 There are patients at the upper end of the exposure  
14 from a given dose who really should use a lower  
15 dosage form.

16 Actually, this slide, there were a couple  
17 emails that came from Dr. Dimova. And they've been  
18 working very hard, and I partly didn't understand,  
19 too. But I think this is actually an error.  
20 There's always been an error in our thinking about  
21 elderly versus adult.

22 To my understanding -- and if there's any

1 clarification question, it will have to go to  
2 her -- the 15 percent was a number that came out of  
3 the phase 3 studies, and we think that it has other  
4 factors besides age in it. I think weight, their  
5 obesity, is one of the biggest factors. I think  
6 I got that right. So actually, the age effect is  
7 smaller than that. But again, I think that's  
8 probably a detail.

9 Also, when we think about a dose adjustment  
10 being necessary in the elderly -- well, the elderly  
11 had fewer somnolence adverse events than the  
12 adults. I'm not really sure what to think about  
13 that. There's been some talk about that. On one  
14 hand, less somnolence as an adverse event might be  
15 real; on the other hand, it's a different  
16 population, and it might be the same amount of  
17 objective somnolence, if I could mix metaphors.  
18 But it's reported less in the elderly patients, so  
19 it might not be that reliable.

20 But perhaps what is more reliable is that in  
21 the driving study, the impairment in elderly for  
22 30 milligrams was very similar to the impairment in

1 adults from 20 milligrams. And the baseline SDLP  
2 was very similar. It was a little bigger in the  
3 elderly, but it does seem to provide both  
4 subjective and objective evidence that the elderly  
5 are not more sensitive, and they might even be less  
6 sensitive, to suvorexant. Also, there's a couple  
7 of slides coming up -- I think we find that the  
8 exposure-response relationship is similar, too.

9 Now, this slide again seems important when  
10 we're thinking about the dose that women need. So  
11 we can argue about how to measure the higher  
12 exposure in women. It is surely higher in women,  
13 though, whether measured by AUC or by blood level  
14 at each time point. But it does seem perhaps very  
15 real that the incidence of somnolence was higher in  
16 women. They had a higher exposure, and it wasn't  
17 just a little higher at the low dose; it was three  
18 times higher.

19 Well, it depends on how you look at it -- if  
20 you look at the placebo, maybe women even complain  
21 less. You don't really know. It might be noise.  
22 It might not be reproducible. But it really looks

1     like women were more severely affected by the same  
2     dose, and that's a great concern. We really need  
3     to provide dosage forms that are safe and effective  
4     in women.

5             Anyway, this again might be belaboring the  
6     point, but we think that the exposure-response  
7     relationship for sleep maintenance and for sleep  
8     onset are similar for adult and elderly. And this  
9     actually might be helpful. I think that the  
10    sponsor was very wise in testing four doses, four  
11    different doses, two in adults and two in elderly.  
12    And I think we're trying to use that to figure out  
13    what a safe dose is, trying to figure out if adult  
14    and elderly patients are similar, if information  
15    from one population can be used for another. So I  
16    think that we're hopeful when taking a look at the  
17    exposure-response relationship from adult and  
18    elderly that it's similar enough to draw  
19    conclusions from one group for the other group.

20            Then back to benefit/risk. We talked about  
21    some of the weaknesses of a patient's perspective  
22    of the minutes slept. But the FDA, I think, has

1 always tried to be focused on benefit to the  
2 individual patient, and is even more focused on  
3 that now.

4 One endpoint that we don't ordinarily ask  
5 for, for an insomnia drug, but that seems important  
6 is daytime function, subjective daytime function.  
7 We kind of have objective daytime function from the  
8 driving study, and it was worse. Of course that's  
9 a concern.

10 But then taking a look at subjective daytime  
11 function, we talked briefly before about  
12 the Insomnia Severity Index and the score on that,  
13 and that improved with drug. The Insomnia Severity  
14 Index incorporates questions that also measure,  
15 maybe a little indirectly, a patient's perception  
16 of the amount of time that they slept. But there's  
17 one question there about daytime function that  
18 perhaps is influenced by how much time patients  
19 slept, but it doesn't ask about that. So perhaps  
20 it's measuring a different axis of benefit.

21 I think that what we saw, we did see  
22 benefit, but it was modest. And what really struck

1       us was that between baseline and the month 1  
2       measurement, there was a tremendous amount of  
3       improvement for patients on placebo and 20  
4       milligrams and 40 milligrams. So it was time. It  
5       wasn't the drug.

6               This is not to say that the drug isn't  
7       working. There's certainly evidence, at the less  
8       severe amounts of interfering with daily function,  
9       that the drug has benefit on this endpoint. But  
10      we're trying to figure out how to weigh the benefit  
11      against risks like car accidents. And so it seems  
12      important to take a look at, really, the details of  
13      the kind of benefit.

14             So patients who have more severe  
15      interference with their daily function, perhaps we  
16      should look more closely at those patients and  
17      maybe a little bit less at the patients who have a  
18      little or not at all. We don't disregard that, of  
19      course, but maybe when thinking about risks and  
20      benefits, we should take a look at patients who  
21      have much or very much interference with their  
22      daily functioning. And perhaps there was some

1 benefit from the drug, but it was just very slight.  
2 And again, that's something to talk about this  
3 afternoon when we talk about risks versus benefits.

4 So just to recap what the FDA is concerned  
5 about, daytime somnolence, impaired driving,  
6 unconscious nighttime behaviors, suicidal ideation,  
7 and narcolepsy-like events or syndrome. And  
8 putting all this together, our preliminary  
9 conclusion -- and it is preliminary; I should  
10 stress that -- is that 30 and 40 milligrams seem  
11 unsafe; the 20-milligram dose impaired driving in  
12 adults. The 15-milligram dose, as I said before,  
13 it's pretty close to the 20-milligram. And in some  
14 patient populations, some key patient populations,  
15 the exposure from 15 milligrams is certainly as  
16 high and really higher than the exposure to the 20-  
17 milligram.

18 Then if you start adding together all the  
19 different patient populations that might not have a  
20 safe and effective dose in the 15-milligram, it  
21 starts to almost look like the majority of patients  
22 because there are obese men, pre-obese women,



1 concomitant drug use either inhibiting cytochromes  
2 that metabolize suvorexant. There's  
3 pharmacodynamic interactions. So suddenly, the  
4 number of patients who might have safe and  
5 effective use of the 15-milligram dose, this gets  
6 smaller and smaller. And again, the adverse  
7 effects seem to be clearly dose-related.

8           This next bullet point, "Patients can't  
9 reliably respond to their own risk from drug,"  
10 well, I think that that covers a lot of adverse  
11 events. It covers driving. It probably covers  
12 suicidal thinking, too. And "Respond" means both  
13 detect and then do something about it. We saw that  
14 patients thrive while they're sleepy. They don't  
15 discontinue drug when they have adverse events. So  
16 there's really a lot of problems with relying on  
17 patients.

18           You kind of need to engineer in -- and I'll  
19 use the word "engineer" even though we have an  
20 engineering professor on the panel. I think the  
21 key thinking is that we really want to engineer in  
22 some safety. And that is, again, referring back to

1       one of the earlier slides when we have to consider  
2       real-world use. We're trying to engineer in enough  
3       safety so the drug can actually be used safely.

4               Then there's the no clear efficacy decrease  
5       down to and including 10 milligrams. And we think  
6       that the risk/benefit balance might even be better  
7       if less than 10 milligrams was studied. Of course,  
8       we don't have any data about that. But I think the  
9       panel should still consider what it means not to  
10      have that data. And of course, we're here to think  
11      about what data is necessary to have, even what  
12      data we might still need to get.

13             Then this other last bullet, again, to us it  
14      seems very definitive. But to us, we can't really  
15      think of a justification for using higher doses of  
16      an insomnia drug than necessary for efficacy. That  
17      is in some sense a very fundamental statement of  
18      safety and of the goals of medicine.

19             Also, just to repeat, all of this data is  
20      collected in a population that was healthier than  
21      normal. And so somewhere there has to be built in,  
22      I think, a consideration about what might not be as

1 safe in a real population.

2 I think this afternoon we're going to talk  
3 about the practical way to look at risk. Some  
4 events are very rare; so for the traffic accidents,  
5 I had a slide about traffic accidents, and it  
6 didn't look very different between the drug and the  
7 placebo, although it's not maybe totally unnotable  
8 that there were more violations and maybe more  
9 accidents with the drug.

10 But those aren't really the events that  
11 we're interested in. And the traffic accidents  
12 that we're interested in are uncommon, as traffic  
13 accidents go. They're not that uncommon, and  
14 that's part of the reason that I put up this  
15 number.

16 So there's 33,687 deaths from motor vehicle  
17 accidents. Well, that seems like a lot. It surely  
18 is a lot. But there are -- I think the number is  
19 6 million traffic accidents every year. And we  
20 didn't see any traffic accidents that caused death  
21 in the development program. We didn't see any  
22 traffic accidents where we think a patient fell

1       asleep and drove off the road.

2               So we just don't know. We don't have any  
3       information about the events that we're interested  
4       in. And it's really not very easy to get that  
5       data, especially when you're concerned about a  
6       small percent increase in risk. That's again where  
7       these numbers come in.

8               So designing a study that really measured  
9       deaths -- well, I don't know what percent increase  
10      in deaths we're interested in. Maybe it's  
11      10 percent. Maybe it's 5 percent. Maybe it's 20.  
12      I don't really know. But surely a 10 percent  
13      increase in deaths when there's 34,000, that's a  
14      meaningful number. And so it seems worth it to us  
15      to try to use perhaps imperfect methods to figure  
16      out if that's going to happen.

17              Again, it's extremely difficult to even  
18      consider designing a study, an actual study, where  
19      you would demonstrate that more people were killed  
20      using a drug. How could you do that?

21              Suicide is really the same thing. Suicide  
22      now, there's more deaths from suicide than there

1 are from motor vehicle accidents. In fact, we have  
2 as our concern today two of the leading causes of  
3 death in healthy individuals, otherwise healthy  
4 individuals.

5 So a very small increase in the risk of  
6 suicides, that's many people. And I think that's  
7 why I put the number there. It just is very  
8 difficult to know for sure. It's very difficult to  
9 test. But when we have data that shows this might  
10 happen, this really gets to the lowest bullet point  
11 here.

12 We're not even necessarily saying we haven't  
13 decided. We're not necessarily saying we can't  
14 approve this drug. But I think the key message is,  
15 is it worth trying to make it safer? How much is  
16 it worth to try to make the drug safer? How many  
17 people are you willing to risk versus how much  
18 effort are you willing to take to find the lowest  
19 effective dose for each patient?

20 That's all. Thank you.

21 **Clarifying Questions**

22 DR. ROSENBERG: We have 15 minutes for

1 clarifying questions. I'd ask people to limit  
2 themselves to one question and make sure it's  
3 clarifying.

4 Dr. Rizzo?

5 DR. RIZZO: Dr. Katz and Dr. Farkas  
6 underscored the need to evaluate efficacy of  
7 therapy in the real world. What strikes me in the  
8 case of this drug is that there's an opportunity to  
9 measure real-world sleep, but I'm not sure that was  
10 an outcome measure in any study of this drug, say,  
11 with accelerometer watches at night.

12 DR. FARKAS: Well, I think that  
13 we've -- we're not sure that we have the best  
14 measure of sleep for these drugs. And maybe we  
15 could even talk during the discussion period.

16 I don't think there was any accelerometer  
17 data here. It would be, I think, maybe important  
18 during the discussion to hear why you think that  
19 is, what other information that would show us.

20 But if it's answering your question, I don't  
21 think we know the best way to measure efficacy.  
22 We've been using PSG because it seems, on face, to

1       measure how much time people sleep. Perhaps it  
2       seems to measure sleep more precisely, accurately,  
3       even, than an accelerometer, too.

4               DR. RIZZO: In a similar vein, you mentioned  
5       the importance of awareness of impairment. But I'm  
6       not sure that you've given any advice to the  
7       sponsors on how to measure that.

8               DR. FARKAS: Well, I think, getting back to  
9       trying to engineer around that, that we think that  
10      the way to approach it is to try to minimize the  
11      risk. So there will be risk. Patients will be  
12      unaware of their impairment.

13              I think that probably some patients will  
14      drive who should not be driving, and some of those  
15      patients will crash. But the goal, really -- the  
16      first goal, I think, is to try to minimize the  
17      chance of that happening. And one way to do that  
18      is to have people use doses that are less likely to  
19      cause that.

20              Then at some point you get into a situation  
21      where you think there is some irreducible number of  
22      traffic accidents or some irreducible amount of

1       harm from a drug, and then it really is -- we don't  
2       really like using the scale or the balance  
3       analysis, but you have to decide if the benefit  
4       from the drug is enough to outweigh the risks, and  
5       you can't reduce the risks any more.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Chervin.

7               DR. CHERVIN: Thank you for a very thorough  
8       analysis, but it does leave me with some questions.

9               You raised and focused on the risks of  
10      suvorexant. But do you to some extent consider  
11      what the patients are doing if they don't take  
12      suvorexant? I think many patients might take other  
13      hypnotics and have worse, perhaps, for all we know,  
14      outcomes, as perhaps even suggested by the positive  
15      control in one of the studies, in the driving  
16      studies.

17              How do you factor in what they're doing  
18      if they're not taking suvorexant?

19              DR. FARKAS: Right. I think that's a great  
20      question, and it really is something that we are  
21      working on as quickly as possible every day. But I  
22      think that we have recently changed dosing of



1       Ambien and Ambien CR. And we are trying to apply  
2       this approach to all insomnia drugs, those that are  
3       approved and those that are not approved.

4               I think that I'll maybe go out on a limb a  
5       little bit and say that I don't know that you were  
6       exactly implying this, but I don't think that we  
7       can approve a drug that might not be safe because  
8       we're dealing with something that's on the market  
9       right now that we're worried about.

10              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Cohen.

11              DR. COHEN: So being close to elderly, I  
12       will try to go very quickly. In clinical medicine,  
13       most of my patients are at least on five  
14       medications in the elderly class, present company  
15       excluded, and also self-medicate, by the way, for  
16       sleep with alcohol and also antihistamines. But  
17       more important, in the studies, you're treating a  
18       disease that presumably people aren't functioning  
19       well. And they're tired during the day, and they  
20       have excessive daytime sleepiness.

21              Why in the analysis is that worse with study  
22       drug than placebo? It doesn't make sense to me

1 unless there are these alternative therapies that  
2 they're doing.

3 DR. FARKAS: Well, I think there are  
4 questions completely beyond my expertise about what  
5 insomnia is, what problems it causes. I mean, I  
6 try to learn from the experts. We all do. But I  
7 think that there is significant disagreement among  
8 insomnia experts about what should be treated and  
9 how much and when.

10 I was reading a paper from 40 years ago  
11 about insomnia treatment, and the investigator was  
12 saying, it's good to have next-day residual effects  
13 from benzodiazepines because it sedates the  
14 patient. Well, that was the view 40 years ago. So  
15 what are we trying to do now?

16 I think we're trying to do something  
17 different. We're trying to have patients perhaps  
18 function better the next day. But we don't have  
19 that as an endpoint. We still -- well, we wrote  
20 our guidance in 1974 for insomnia drugs. We need  
21 to get to that.

22 Your question is very fundamental. What are

1 we trying to treat? Obviously, a lot of sleep  
2 drugs increase somnolence the next day versus other  
3 patients with insomnia. Right? It isn't like  
4 patients with insomnia have somnolence and it's  
5 somehow being decreased but there's still some  
6 left. The drugs are increasing somnolence. They  
7 seem to be causing that harm.

8 So again, it's really just a fundamental  
9 question of what the disease is. Is it during the  
10 night? Is it during the day? What's the relative  
11 importance? What are we trying to treat? What  
12 adverse events or effects do we think can be  
13 accepted and which are not acceptable?

14 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

15 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: You know, there are  
16 things that are known. For example, you have a  
17 ceiling effect when you have a driving simulator or  
18 you drive. So when you find some differences as  
19 you presented, they don't make any sense to  
20 emphasize because you have reached a ceiling  
21 effect.

22 The second thing is when you talk about one

1 case, your drug company could have given you more  
2 information. You could have resolved if that  
3 person had REM behavior disorder or not. That's  
4 data. And to sleep talk in a chronic basis and  
5 abruptly sleepwalk doesn't make any difference.  
6 It's parasomnia, and the patient had the  
7 parasomnia.

8 So I think that we should not take  
9 independent cases like that to make conclusions.  
10 My major concern is what has been expressed.  
11 Patient insomniacs, if you give a very low dosage,  
12 are going to take a second dose in the middle of  
13 the night. Okay?

14 So we have no information of what's the  
15 somnolence when you give the drug, how it decreased  
16 during the night. And if we are going to have to  
17 select the lowest dosage, we have to select a dose  
18 which will be sufficient for all the maturity of  
19 the insomniac to have a beneficial effect, and that  
20 they don't take a second dose at 2:00 or 3:00 a.m.  
21 where they will have clear somnolence in the  
22 morning.

1           So the protocol, which I have seen only once  
2       done, is to try to find what's the lowest dosage  
3       where the patients start to take twice the dose  
4       during the night.

5           It's a difficult protocol, but that's the  
6       real issue because you want to have a dose which is  
7       going to give sleep sufficiently during the night,  
8       not to have the patient take a second dosage at an  
9       inappropriate time. And that happens all the time.  
10      With the current hypnotics, we see that every day.  
11      So that's the real question.

12           DR. FARKAS: If I can ask, maybe, a question  
13      and make a comment. I'm not entirely sure I  
14      understood what you were saying about single cases.  
15      I think we're very familiar with the problem of  
16      what to do with single cases. And it's very  
17      difficult to say -- well, we kind of have a rule of  
18      thumb that one case, you don't know, and two cases,  
19      maybe you start to know. But it's very hard to  
20      know, still, what to do with that one case.

21           Maybe you've already given advice. Again,  
22      I'm not quite sure if I understood. Sometimes when

1       there's one case, the answer is to go out and find  
2       if there's a second one. And that's an option that  
3       we have.

4               As far as patients taking a second dose  
5       during the night, I couldn't agree more. I guess  
6       that, again, you were talking about a study design  
7       that -- it all didn't click into place with me.  
8       But the one thought I had is that there are two  
9       different kinds of problems going on. If you dose  
10      during the middle of the night, that's one kind of  
11      problem. And if a patient has somnolence the next  
12      day from taking a dose at the beginning of the  
13      night that's too large, it's a very similar  
14      problem.

15             So there surely is some way to weigh these  
16      things. But I guess that there's multiple  
17      interacting factors and multiple interacting  
18      dangers when talking about a high dose once at  
19      night versus risk of re-dosing in the middle of the  
20      night.

21             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

22             DR. CLANCY: I'm scratching my head about

1 the disconnect between the objective and subjective  
2 outcome measures. You showed objectively by the  
3 polysomnogram that 10 milligrams and 20 and so  
4 forth really are not that different in terms of how  
5 quickly you fall asleep, when you wake up, and so  
6 forth.

7 Yet the 10- and 20-milligram group  
8 subjectively, by the sleep index score or whatever  
9 that was, didn't experience any benefit. So how  
10 can they have similar objective numbers but very  
11 dissimilar subjective experiences?

12 DR. FARKAS: Yes. I think one thing is, I  
13 think that it's hard to know. Study 006 was small,  
14 and I think that some of the things there -- we're  
15 worried about period effects. There were some  
16 unusual differences amongst the placebo.

17 I don't think we have a lot of confidence in  
18 the dose-response that we see there. And it isn't  
19 unreasonable at all to look at the data and say,  
20 we're very worried that the 10-milligram is less  
21 effective on these subjective endpoints. But I  
22 don't think that's definitive. That study isn't

1 definitive.

2 If you look at it trying to account for some  
3 of the weaknesses of this small study, the  
4 differences become much smaller. So I think that's  
5 one point.

6 Then the question about just how to  
7 interpret the meaningfulness of a patient saying,  
8 it took me X amount of time to fall asleep. And I  
9 think that there is value in that. But I'm not  
10 sure that it's linear at all.

11 You said kind of the extreme case of no  
12 benefit, no subjective benefit. But we really  
13 don't think that's what's happening. So I think  
14 that what we think is more likely, especially like  
15 on night 1, is that it's a difference of, I think I  
16 fell asleep in 10 minutes versus I think I fell  
17 asleep in 15 minutes, or whatever numbers they are.  
18 You could make the numbers 10 minutes apart, or  
19 12 minutes, or something like that.

20 I think that that's not really -- it's a  
21 very contrived question, actually, when trying to  
22 understand benefit. And we use that. We tell



1 people to use that endpoint. And of course, we'd  
2 be interested to hear if that's the right endpoint  
3 to use.

4 But I think it then becomes much harder to  
5 understand what it means, that there's a few  
6 minutes' difference in this endpoint. And I think,  
7 too, the point that I made before, I think it's  
8 worth restating, that we don't dose to maximum  
9 effect. It's not reasonable, actually.

10 We have a history of taking doses off the  
11 market for sleep drugs because they're not safe.  
12 And I think that any number of agents, a huge  
13 number of agents, you could get more sleep with  
14 more drug. But it isn't even something that people  
15 try to do, and sometimes it's something that people  
16 try to avoid to do.

17 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Portis?

18 DR. PORTIS: I noticed in your conclusions  
19 that one of the things you said is that the  
20 15 milligrams in obese women and patients taking  
21 moderate CYP3A4 inhibitors leads to average  
22 exposures similar to those from 30 milligrams.

1           So am I understanding that includes some  
2   antibiotics? Some SSRIs? Some antifungals? I  
3   mean, a lot of things, as you pointed out --

4           DR. FARKAS: Right.

5           DR. PORTIS: -- not in the studies, but this  
6   is the clinical population we're dealing with,  
7   especially around the SSRIs. Many people would be  
8   taking them. But I wonder, does that  
9   number -- wouldn't it also apply to others? You  
10   mentioned obese women.

11          DR. FARKAS: Sure. Yes, yes.

12          DR. PORTIS: Anybody taking this drug would  
13   also --

14          DR. FARKAS: Right, right. Absolutely. It  
15   really -- yes. That's true.

16          DR. ROSENBERG: Last question. Dr. Hoffman?

17          DR. HOFFMAN: This is kind of an over-the-  
18   dam question. But since the phase 2 data suggested  
19   that the 10-milligram dose may be effective, why  
20   didn't the FDA encourage the sponsor to include the  
21   10-milligram dose in their phase 3 studies? And is  
22   it possible at this point for the FDA to negotiate

1 with the sponsor that they offer a 10-milligram  
2 dose?

3 DR. FARKAS: Yes. I think that's a great  
4 question. The answer to the first one is that  
5 there's a lot of interaction with the FDA, between  
6 FDA and sponsors, as development programs are being  
7 planned. And then as data starts to come in, there  
8 isn't that kind of interaction. Sometimes there  
9 can be. But there isn't necessarily always that  
10 kind of interaction.

11 I think that that kind of interaction, we  
12 really focus on -- well, we specifically identify  
13 diseases, serious and life-threatening diseases,  
14 diseases with no other treatments. ALS, for one,  
15 is one that's on my team.

16 So a lot of the other programs, I think,  
17 really, because of resource issues at the FDA, and  
18 perhaps because the sponsor doesn't come to us and  
19 ask, that they do what they think is best. And  
20 then we see the phase 2 -- they submit the phase 2  
21 study results to the file, but we really just  
22 analyze it along with the phase 3 data when that

1 comes in.

2 I forgot your second question.

3 DR. HOFFMAN: Can we negotiate with the  
4 sponsor? Can the FDA negotiate at this point to  
5 offer a 10-milligram dose?

6 DR. FARKAS: Yes. That's a great question,  
7 and that's what the discussion will be about this  
8 afternoon. I think, too, I tried to say without  
9 saying that we really try to use all the data that  
10 we have, and to try to understand the dose-  
11 response. There are certain rules, decision-making  
12 rules, about p values and two studies and that kind  
13 of thing. But we're actually past that because we  
14 have a lot of data.

15 So then we can try to just be as scientific  
16 as we can about it and say, does the data suggest  
17 this, or do we think this would be supported,  
18 without really worrying about p minus .05.

19 DR. HOFFMAN: Thank you.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: We will now break for lunch.  
21 We will reconvene in this room in about 45 minutes,  
22 at 1:15 -- so we'll stay on time -- at which time

1 we'll begin the open public hearing session. The  
2 room will be secured. Please take any personal  
3 belongings you may want with you at this time.

4 Panel members, please remember there should  
5 be no discussion of the meeting topic during lunch  
6 amongst yourselves or with any member of audience.  
7 Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, at 12:32 p.m., a luncheon recess  
9 was taken.)  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

(1:17 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. ROSENBERG: I have to read this script,  
so bear with me.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
the public believe in a transparent process for  
information-gathering and decision-making. To  
ensure such transparency at the open public hearing  
session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA  
believes that it is important to understand the  
context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of  
your written or oral statement to advise the  
committee of any financial relationship that you  
may have with the sponsor, the product, and if  
known, its direct competitors. For example, this  
financial information may include the sponsor's  
payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses  
in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

Likewise, FDA encourages you at the

1       beginning of your statement to advise the committee  
2       if you do not have any such financial  
3       relationships. If you choose not to address this  
4       issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
5       of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
6       speaking.

7               The FDA and this committee place great  
8       importance on the open public hearing process. The  
9       insights and comments provided can help the agency  
10      and this committee in their consideration of the  
11      issues before them.

12             That said, in many instances and for many  
13      topics there will be a variety of opinions. One of  
14      our goals today is for the open public hearing to  
15      be conducted in a fair and open way, where every  
16      participant is listened to carefully and treated  
17      with dignity, courtesy, and respect.

18             Therefore, please speak only when recognized  
19      by the chairperson. Thank you for your  
20      cooperation.

21             Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium  
22      and introduce yourself? Please state your name and

1 any organization you are representing for the  
2 record.

3 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I'm Dr. Diana Zuckerman.  
4 I'm president of the National Research Center for  
5 Women and Families. Our nonprofit think tank does  
6 not accept funding from pharmaceutical companies,  
7 and so I have no conflicts of interest.

8 Our think tank focuses on scrutinizing  
9 research to determine the risks and benefits of  
10 various medical products and procedures, and our  
11 main interest is promoting evidence-based medicine.

12 My perspective today is as someone who is  
13 trained in epidemiology at Yale Medical School;  
14 also trained in psychology. I was on the faculty  
15 at Vassar and Yale, and a researcher at Harvard,  
16 and also a Fellow at the Center for Bioethics at  
17 the University of Pennsylvania.

18 Also relevant today is I am on the board of  
19 directors of two nonprofit organizations that are  
20 dedicated to helping the FDA. That's the  
21 congressionally mandated Reagan-Udall Foundation  
22 and the Alliance for a Stronger FDA. I have spoken



1 at dozens of these meetings, and I try to focus on  
2 the products that I think are most important and  
3 where I think the expertise that we can bring might  
4 be helpful.

5 So I share the frustrations that have been  
6 expressed by some of the folks on the panel today.  
7 This was a very complicated set of data. I looked  
8 at the same materials that you did, I believe, and  
9 there was a lot of data. But unfortunately, from  
10 our point of view, not enough data on what we  
11 really wanted to know more about, which were the  
12 low dosage, the 10-milligram dosage. And so I want  
13 to just say a couple of things.

14 Our effort is always to look at the  
15 risk/benefit ratio, and I'm sure that's something  
16 that you will also be doing, and certainly that's  
17 with the FDA wants to do. What are the risks of  
18 this product, and what are the benefits, and what  
19 do we know? Do we know enough about those risks,  
20 and do we know enough about those benefits? And I  
21 felt that the FDA presentation seemed a little  
22 apologetic.

1           I think their determination to tease out as  
2 much information as possible is extremely  
3 important, and I think that their focus -- not just  
4 looking at how many minutes faster do you fall  
5 asleep, but to really look at what are the  
6 benefits.

7           When people have insomnia, it's horrible to  
8 lie in bed not being able to sleep. I'm sure  
9 everyone in this room has had that experience, and  
10 I've had it too often. But what really matters is  
11 how you feel the next day.

12           I am sure I'm not the only person who ever  
13 took a sleeping pill because I had a big drive the  
14 next day and I wanted to be sure that I got enough  
15 sleep. So if in fact the pill makes me sleepier or  
16 less able to drive well the next day, that's really  
17 crucially important.

18           I do want to point out that on page 27 of  
19 the clinical review, there was some -- it's a very  
20 clear presentation of what the benefits are in  
21 terms of additional sleep time, falling asleep  
22 faster, and staying asleep. And those benefits are

1 statistically significant, but they're often quite  
2 modest, especially at these lower dosages where you  
3 might have people, on average, falling asleep  
4 5 minutes sooner or staying asleep 20 minutes  
5 longer. And that's a pretty modest benefit if in  
6 fact they're going to also feel tired the next day  
7 and more likely to fall asleep while driving.

8           So in summary, I would say that despite all  
9 the data, a tremendous amount of data, as the data  
10 came in and as it became increasingly clear that  
11 there were serious and substantial risks at the  
12 higher dosages, that has left us with a situation  
13 where we need better data at the lowest  
14 dosage -- that's 10 milligrams -- and we don't have  
15 that. Having 60 people in a study is just not  
16 sufficient.

17           As frustrating as it was to look at  
18 individual patients, and I share the concern that  
19 individual patients can tell us just so much, we're  
20 stuck with that kind of information. And it  
21 becomes important when you only have such a small  
22 number of people taking these low dosages.

1           So the choice is to either ask for more data  
2     before approval is given, and that is what we  
3     believe needs to be done; the other choice would be  
4     to provide really explicit labeling. But all of  
5     you in this room, I think, know the limits of  
6     labeling. Labeling is not enough. You could have  
7     a great warning. You could even have a black box  
8     warning saying, don't take this drug if you're  
9     planning to drive within 12 hours or 10 hours or  
10    whatever number of hours you might be able to come  
11    up with. But people are just not going to read it  
12    or they're not going to understand how important  
13    it is.

14           So labeling is important, but not sufficient  
15    to protect people from adverse reactions. And  
16    postmarket studies aren't, either. These  
17    products -- and I don't want to pick on this one  
18    pill because we know that there are problems with  
19    Ambien and other pills as well -- hadn't been  
20    studied adequately originally, and those drugs are  
21    being reviewed now by the FDA. And I congratulate  
22    the FDA for doing that.

1           We need to get a better sense of what the  
2       real benefits are, not just 5 minutes or 20 minutes  
3       of uninterrupted sleep, more uninterrupted sleep,  
4       but the actual functioning of a person on the next  
5       day. And we should know that information prior to  
6       approving a drug that's clearly going to be used by  
7       many, many people.

8           In conclusion, I just want to say that I  
9       don't envy your work today. It's very difficult to  
10      plow through all this information. But I hope that  
11      you'll be able to focus on the key issues here,  
12      which is how do we measure benefit? What is the  
13      purpose of sleeping pills? Why do people take  
14      them? Is it just that they want to fall asleep  
15      5 minutes faster and don't want to get up quite as  
16      often during the night, or is it a bigger issue  
17      than that?

18           Is the real benefit how well they can  
19      function the next day, how well they can think, how  
20      well they can drive, and how well they can do all  
21      the things that we all try to do in our day-to-day  
22      life; and whether we need more data -- and I

1 believe that we do -- more data to find out is 10  
2 milligrams safe and is it effective?

3 A related issue is whether, if the dosage  
4 is high enough to be effective, is that inevitably  
5 going to cause problems with safety? In other  
6 words, if it works to help you fall asleep, is it  
7 more likely to keep you tired the next day, more  
8 likely to have you falling asleep while driving?

9 Thank you very much for the opportunity to  
10 speak today, and I'd be glad to answer any  
11 questions.

12 DR. ROSENBERG: Will speaker number 2 step  
13 up to the podium and introduce yourself? Please  
14 state your name and any organization you're  
15 representing for the record.

16 DR. ALMASHAT: Sure. My name is Sammy  
17 Almashat. I'm a physician with Public Citizens  
18 Health Research Group, and I have no financial  
19 conflicts of interest.

20 The take-away from this morning, to me, at  
21 least, is that the safety data that we have so far,  
22 especially for lower doses, is very limited. The

1 other outstanding question is, how will this drug  
2 behave in the real world? Especially considering  
3 that this is a first-in-class medication, it is  
4 especially important to look at the historical  
5 experience with similar drugs.

6 Zolpidem is one of the most widely-used  
7 sleeping medications on the market, and what did we  
8 know about this drug at the time of approval? And  
9 this is hindsight, so with all the limitations that  
10 come with that.

11 In 1992, the FDA concluded that pre-approval  
12 studies were consistent with the conclusion that  
13 zolpidem is not associated with residual effects  
14 the next day, and with one exception there was no  
15 evidence for next-day decrements in psychomotor  
16 function. And what do we now know?

17 Two large studies in Norway and France  
18 concluded that there was a more than doubling of  
19 risk of car accidents with zolpidem or zopiclone.  
20 And more recently, SAMHSA released a report showing  
21 a sharp rise in emergency department visits  
22 involving the sleep medication zolpidem; half of

1       those visits involved drug interactions. There's  
2       much uncertainty involving drug interactions with  
3       the current drug.

4               Just last week the FDA warned against  
5       driving or engaging in other activities that  
6       require complete mental alertness the day after  
7       taking Ambien CR because zolpidem levels can remain  
8       high enough the next day to impair these  
9       activities.

10              Here we note Ambien CR's half-life,  
11       2.6 hours, compared with suvorexant, it's almost  
12       six times as long. In fact, suvorexant, if  
13       approved, will have a half-life longer than any  
14       other currently marketed insomnia drug, with one  
15       exception, quazepam, a much older medication that's  
16       not used as frequently.

17              Keeping in mind that this is meant to be a  
18       daily use drug, this will reach steady state in  
19       approximately 2 to 3 days. What does that mean?  
20       That means if patients are planning a drive, they  
21       must discontinue the drug 2 to 3 days in advance  
22       before they undertake that drive. How likely is



1       that to happen?

2               Like other sleep medicines on the market,  
3       suvorexant's marginal benefits on sleep latency and  
4       maintenance are in too many cases achieved at the  
5       expense of prolonged sleepiness in addition to  
6       suicidal ideation, hallucinations, elevated  
7       cholesterol, and possibly cataplexy and  
8       sleepwalking. Also, like its predecessors, long-  
9       term dependence ensures chronic effects. As Dr.  
10      Farkas pointed out, even though suvorexant  
11      increases sleep time, it makes many patients more  
12      sleepy, some much sleepier.

13              While measures of suvorexant's effectiveness  
14      are restricted to only the first 6 to 9 hours after  
15      ingestion, the drug remains effective beyond this  
16      arbitrary time frame, with dangerous consequences.  
17      And again, the terminal half-life is noted here, in  
18      addition to the fact that obese women clear the  
19      drug two to three times slower than normal-BMI men.

20              Low dose suvorexant more than doubled and  
21      high dose more than tripled rates of somnolence in  
22      the first 3 months of treatment. High dose

1       suvorexant also led to more intense and longer  
2       episodes of somnolence, and more patients on high  
3       dose discontinued due to the symptoms. And  
4       females, again, were especially affected.

5               Excessive daytime sleepiness is an  
6       uncharacteristic chronic and persistent sleepiness  
7       during the day. The distinction here is  
8       persistent, and also the fact that it can begin  
9       suddenly, without warning. High dose suvorexant  
10      patients experienced this about five times as much  
11      as placebo patients, and low dose patients also  
12      experienced it about twice as often.

13             In addition, high dose patients, 6 of the  
14      12 high dose patients, had an onset of this  
15      reaction 3 months after starting the drug, which  
16      would make it much less likely that patients will  
17      readily tie this side effect to the drug. And as  
18      Dr. Illoh, the clinical reviewer, noted, "EDS has  
19      safety implications, especially when individuals  
20      taking the high dose have to go about their usual  
21      duties, such as driving."

22             It's important to remember the definitions

1 of somnolence in EDS in the study depended on an  
2 awareness of the symptoms. But many with  
3 significantly impaired alertness may not be aware  
4 of their state, and will therefore continue with  
5 daily tasks as before, including driving.

6 Two trials were conducted to evaluate the  
7 residual effect of a nighttime dose of suvorexant  
8 on next-day driving ability. These were hour-long  
9 tests conducted the morning after the dose, with  
10 lane deviation the primary outcome.

11 Symmetry analysis suggested excessive lane  
12 deviation with both high and low dose suvorexant,  
13 and five of only 104, 5 percent of high and low  
14 dose suvorexant patients, compared with none in the  
15 placebo or the active comparator zopiclone group,  
16 which has been associated with driving impairment,  
17 had to stop the test prematurely due to somnolence.

18 But the key observation here is that these  
19 studies measured driving performance in supervised  
20 one-hour increments when the patient had been  
21 explicitly warned of potential impairment. How  
22 will a somnolent patient drive in the real world

1       when they're alone at the wheel on longer drives?

2               In addition, the risks of falling asleep at  
3       the wheel, much more dangerous than slight lane  
4       deviation, could not be measured in these studies.  
5       Indeed, subjects could, and five on high and low  
6       dose did, simply stop the test at the first sign of  
7       sleepiness.

8               Dr. Farkas pointed out four narratives from  
9       patients on high dose suvorexant reporting  
10      difficulty driving due to somnolence. But again,  
11      this was not restricted to high dose patients, and  
12      one low dose patient fell asleep and drove across  
13      the middle line with her eyes closed.

14              Dr. Illoh concluded correctly that the  
15      overall assessment suggests that suvorexant-treated  
16      individuals need to avoid driving, operating  
17      machinery, or engaging in activities that require  
18      full mental alertness until they become fully  
19      awake. But how will a patient know when they are  
20      fully awake enough to drive? And how many will  
21      read the drug label at any time, but especially  
22      before getting in the car the next morning?

1           Even if they had insight into their impaired  
2    mental state, dependence may prevent patients from  
3    discontinuing the drug. After discontinuing high  
4    dose suvorexant and transitioning to placebo,  
5    48.5 percent of patients achieved less total sleep  
6    than before starting the drug, a significantly  
7    higher rate than those continuing on placebo.

8           Dr. Illoh pointed out that while the sponsor  
9    suggests that rebound effects observed for some  
10   sleep maintenance measures do not appear to be  
11   consistent with clinically meaningful rebound  
12   insomnia, the FDA believes that sTST findings for  
13   suvorexant at both doses and in the elderly  
14   subgroup are suggestive of a rebound effect.

15           In addition, suvorexant seems to cause  
16   suicidal ideation. Five in the high dose group  
17   versus one in the low dose and one in placebo group  
18   experienced this adverse effect. It's important to  
19   note that both subjects in the low dose and placebo  
20   groups had a prior history of suicidal ideation.  
21   All but one in the high dose group had no such  
22   history.

1           There was a dose-dependent increase in total  
2 cholesterol, which Dr. Illoh concluded may not be  
3 trivial, especially if maintained over a longer  
4 period. Most patients, I assume, will take this  
5 drug chronically and daily.

6           Finally, you will be asked today whether a  
7 lower dose should be approved as a safer  
8 alternative to the high dose. Dr. Farkas pointed  
9 out that there is five to six times less safety  
10 data for the lower doses when compared with the  
11 higher doses, and these were the 15- and 20-  
12 milligram doses, not the hypothetical 10-milligram  
13 dose.

14           Especially when considering that the true  
15 low dose for female and obese patients is unknown  
16 and may be much lower than 15 milligrams, this  
17 represents a dangerous lack of safety data for  
18 lower doses. But even with the limited data  
19 available, the rates of somnolence were doubled in  
20 low dose subjects, and driving was significantly  
21 impaired on low doses of suvorexant.

22           Dr. Katz concluded that if a dosage strength

1 lower than 15 milligrams is unavailable, we would  
2 need to consider if the drug could be marketed  
3 safely at all, something that was discussed this  
4 morning, if we believe that a substantial  
5 proportion of the indicated population needs a  
6 lower dose. And up to one-third of the targeted  
7 population may be female, obese patients.

8 In conclusion, given the plethora of risks  
9 both to patients and the public, suvorexant should  
10 not be approved. The risks are evident at the  
11 lowest dose up for approval, and amplified in women  
12 and obese patients. And again, the half-life of  
13 this drug would be longer than any other drug on  
14 the market with one exception, a much older  
15 benzodiazepine that's rarely used.

16 Labeling cannot protect patients from risks  
17 of which they are not aware, such as unconscious  
18 mental impairment. And here the risk of driving is  
19 particularly important, even if it is within the  
20 label, even if the patients do read the label. If  
21 this is a daily medication, how often are patients  
22 not going to drive the next day; in other words,

1 every day?

2 That is crucially important, especially for  
3 this drug, which takes 3 days to be fully  
4 eliminated from the body. This requires advanced  
5 planning, 3 days in advance, before a long drive.  
6 The dependence potential ensures that many patients  
7 will choose to live with side effects than suffer  
8 rebound sleep disruption.

9 Therefore, it is critically important that  
10 the committee consider these findings, and the fact  
11 that while a hypothetical 10-milligram dose could  
12 be safer and effective, it is not currently being  
13 offered today. Therefore, the drug cannot be  
14 approved based on the data we currently have  
15 available. Thank you.

16 DR. ROSENBERG: Will speaker number 3 step  
17 up to the podium and introduce yourself? Please  
18 state your name and any organization you are  
19 representing for the record.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: Good afternoon, everyone.  
21 I'm Dr. Russell Rosenberg. I'm the chairman of the  
22 National Sleep Foundation, and on behalf of the



1 National Sleep Foundation, I'm really grateful for  
2 the opportunity today to speak about how important  
3 the role that effective pharmacological  
4 interventions have on improving the health, public  
5 safety, and overall quality of life of millions of  
6 Americans suffering from insomnia and other sleep  
7 disorders.

8 While I'm here today as a representative of  
9 the National Sleep Foundation, I would like to  
10 disclose that in my work as a sleep specialist and  
11 researcher in Atlanta, I have received research  
12 funding from Merck.

13 The National Sleep Foundation is an  
14 independent 501(c)(3) scientific and educational  
15 foundation that is supported by contributions from  
16 individual and member contributors, as well as  
17 unrestricted educational grants from government,  
18 foundations, and corporations.

19 The National Sleep Foundation has received  
20 educational grants from pharmaceutical companies  
21 such as Merck and Company. In 2012, however, the  
22 National Sleep Foundation educational grants from

1 pharmaceutical companies represented less than  
2 5 percent of NSF revenues.

3 The NSF is a national nonprofit organization  
4 dedicated to improving sleep health and safety  
5 through education, public awareness, and advocacy.  
6 Since our founding over 20 years ago, our  
7 organization has been the leading organization  
8 representing and advocating improved sleep health  
9 and safety for the general public.

10 While sleep is a vital component of our  
11 health and it has tremendous impact on our daily  
12 lives -- I think everyone here would admit to that  
13 or agree to that -- how well we think and work and  
14 interact with others is also affected by how much  
15 we sleep. But for some, getting the sleep we need  
16 to function to the best of our abilities and feel  
17 well isn't that easy. Some individuals have  
18 trouble falling asleep, some have difficulty  
19 staying asleep, or some even experience  
20 unrefreshing sleep, sometimes even all three.  
21 Sometimes these problems are acute and other than  
22 times more long-term.

1           Insomnia, which is the most common sleep  
2       complaint amongst adults, is much more common than  
3       sleep apnea and some of the other sleep disorders.  
4       The National Sleep Foundation's annual Sleep in  
5       America poll routinely finds that more than half of  
6       respondents report having at least one night or  
7       more, even sometimes a few nights a week, having  
8       symptoms of insomnia.

9           Insomnia impacts millions of Americans and  
10      their families and social networks as well as the  
11      public's health. It is no wonder that so many  
12      individuals are seeking information and relief from  
13      their insomnia.

14          We've been seeking an answer to insomnia for  
15      a long time. Some of us here today are old enough  
16      to remember back in 1977 when President Carter  
17      called for studies to review the safety,  
18      usefulness, and prescribing of sleep aids. Two  
19      years later, in 1979, the Institute of Medicine  
20      issued the landmark 198-page report titled,  
21      "Sleeping Pills, Insomnia, and Medical Practice,"  
22      closely followed by the creation of Project Sleep,

1 the national program on insomnia and sleep  
2 disorders.

3 The goals of the project included looking  
4 for improved treatment options for insomnia, better  
5 prescribing practices, and education for healthcare  
6 professionals, and support for research about  
7 insomnia and sleep aids.

8 Today, about 35 years later, we're brought  
9 together to consider a new treatment option.  
10 Sadly, the pace of innovation and change did not  
11 meet the ambitious goals of the seminal report and  
12 project from the '70s. Yet the need for effective  
13 and safe treatments for insomnia has continued to  
14 grow during the decades since.

15 The National Sleep Foundation's Sleep in  
16 America asked respondents how they use various  
17 sleep aids specifically to help them sleep.  
18 Unfortunately, many respondents were more likely  
19 to report relying on alcohol, beer, and wine than  
20 in OTC or sleep medications prescribed by a doctor.

21 We obviously need a better solution.  
22 Patients should be empowered to ask for and receive

1        help for their insomnia from their healthcare  
2        provider. Every patient visit provides the  
3        opportunity to assess someone's sleep, a vital  
4        sign of health. And no sleep/wake concerns should  
5        ever be dismissed.

6                The National Sleep Foundation recognizes  
7        there is no such thing as an ideal hypnotic, and  
8        sleeping pills are not for everyone suffering from  
9        insomnia, and that non-pharmacological  
10       interventions are effective but not widely  
11       available.

12               It is our position that patients and their  
13       physicians need more choices for treating insomnia.  
14       We are all aware that it has been a long time since  
15       a new mechanism of action for a pharmacological  
16       sleep aid has been approved in the U.S. Physicians  
17       and patients need more options for safe and  
18       effective treatment for a condition that affects  
19       tens of millions of Americans every night.

20               The National Sleep Foundation welcomes  
21       innovation, development, and introduction of more  
22       effective insomnia treatments with fewer side

1 effects. We encourage the scientific examination  
2 and subsequent introduction of drugs with new  
3 neuropharmacologic targets and mechanisms of  
4 action.

5 We want to give patients more options to  
6 obtain the treatment that works best for them. The  
7 National Sleep Foundation is encouraged that a new  
8 treatment for insomnia is being discussed today as  
9 an option that may bring relief to the millions of  
10 Americans who are waiting for better sleep.

11 Thank you very much.

12 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

13 DR. ROSENBERG: The open public hearing  
14 portion of this meeting has now concluded, and we  
15 will no longer take comments from the audience.  
16 The committee will now turn its attention to  
17 address the task at hand, the careful consideration  
18 of the data before the committee as well as the  
19 public comments.

20 We will now proceed with the questions to  
21 the committee and panel discussions, which the  
22 committee should all have in front of them. I

1 would like to remind public observers that while  
2 this meeting is open for public observation, public  
3 attendees may not participate except at the  
4 specific request of the panel.

5 We will be voting a little later. We will  
6 be using an electronic voting system for this  
7 meeting. Once we begin the vote, the buttons will  
8 start flashing and they will continue to flash even  
9 after you have entered your vote. Please press the  
10 button firmly that corresponds to your vote. If  
11 you are unsure of your vote or you wish to change  
12 your vote, you may press the corresponding button  
13 until the vote is closed.

14 After everyone has completed their vote, the  
15 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be  
16 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the  
17 vote from the screen into the record.

18 Next we will go around the room, and each  
19 individual who voted will state their name and vote  
20 into the record. You can also state the reason why  
21 you voted as you did if you want to. We will  
22 continue in the same manner until all questions

1 have been answered or discussed.

2           Efficacy: "For" -- I'm going to  
3 mispronounce this. Suvorexant, is that  
4 right -- "suvorexant, the applicant seeks an  
5 indication for the treatment of insomnia  
6 characterized by difficulties with sleep onset  
7 and/or maintenance. The proposed dosing algorithm  
8 includes higher and lower doses for non-elderly and  
9 elderly patient populations."

10           Just to summarize, for non-elderly, starting  
11 dose 20, high dose 40 milligrams; for elderly,  
12 starting dose 15 milligrams and high dose  
13 30 milligrams.

14           First question: "Please discuss whether  
15 separate doses are necessary for non-elderly and  
16 elderly patient populations."

17           I turn the question to the committee.  
18 Dr. Clancy?

19           DR. CLANCY: I was interested to hear that  
20 internists taking care of patients over 65 note  
21 that a typical patient may be co-consuming five or  
22 more other medications, and that we have limited



1 information regarding induction of metabolism or  
2 inhibition of metabolism.

3 So insofar that this population may have  
4 more complex biochemistry than someone who's drug-  
5 naive or on one medication, I think it might be  
6 prudent to have separate doses for the elderly  
7 versus non-elderly, perhaps more as a surrogate for  
8 their medication complexity rather than any  
9 specific population differences in PK.

10 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Rizzo?

11 DR. RIZZO: I think it's reasonable to  
12 consider the separate doses for the elderly and  
13 non-elderly. What I feel slightly uncomfortable  
14 about is age itself being a surrogate for other  
15 things that are going on that we don't know about  
16 from the data that has been presented. And I think  
17 it would be better to know what those issues are,  
18 whether they're medical impairments or lifestyle  
19 issues, other demographic factors, that can help  
20 guide a more focused recommendation rather than  
21 just elderly versus non-elderly.

22 DR. ROSENBERG: I'm an Alzheimer's

1 specialist, so I spend all my life treating frail,  
2 elderly patients. I think that if the FDA moves  
3 toward the 10-milligram dose, that the most prudent  
4 thing is to simply say everyone starts at a low  
5 dose. I realize that's a later question, but these  
6 two are integrated here. What's the important  
7 point is I think it's not just elderly. It could  
8 be obese. It could be women. It could be people  
9 taking other medicines.

10 So in a sense, I think the safest approach  
11 would be let's pick the lowest dose, advise  
12 everyone to start with the lowest dose, and then  
13 have cautions about certain groups you should be  
14 more cautious in increasing the dose. I think  
15 elderly is just one of them.

16 Dr. Zivin?

17 DR. ZIVIN: I think it's clear that new  
18 options are necessary for treatment of insomnia.  
19 Benzodiazepines have been highly effective in the  
20 past, but something new may be helpful to people  
21 who are not currently well-served by the currently  
22 available options.

1 All patients need to have their doses  
2 titrated, and this drug will be no different in  
3 that regard. And of course, we always start out  
4 with the smallest dose and then work our way to the  
5 place where the people need help.

6 It appears that the drug is reasonably safe,  
7 or at least as safe as other drugs in the same  
8 category. So I only have one question left of the  
9 sponsor, and that is, what do you expect to be the  
10 trade name of the drug?

11 DR. MICHELSON: I'm afraid we don't have an  
12 answer for that.

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

14 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: I want to go back to  
15 that distinction of non-elderly/elderly. Our  
16 largest problem in sleep medicine is to deal with  
17 Alzheimer's patients, and we have more and more  
18 Alzheimer's. And we see an aging population; we  
19 will have more and more.

20 The number one problem in Alzheimer's, the  
21 safety problem, is that they don't sleep at night.  
22 They don't recall. They burn their house. They

1 burn themselves. They injure themselves. And we  
2 have no way -- there is no current drug which can  
3 help the sleep of the Alzheimer patient, the  
4 demented patient, and a certain number of neurology  
5 core patients, the Parkinson's patient, the REM  
6 behavior disorder patient.

7 So I believe that the issue is not  
8 non-elderly/elderly. It's subjects who have an  
9 impairment, an impairment at night, and we never  
10 consider these things. We approach the wrong way.

11 I heard what was told about we have to be  
12 safe. We have to be safe every day. I hope that  
13 Dr. Chervin will report on his study in the elderly  
14 in the community and how to treat insomnia or not  
15 to treat insomnia and what are the consequences.  
16 But one thing that we have to realize today, we  
17 have a larger and larger population that we don't  
18 deal with, that we leave at risk, at risk of  
19 killing others, just because we don't treat them.

20 I'm saying that we have to really make a big  
21 effort to find new molecules that are more  
22 efficacious than increasing total sleep time by 10

1 to 15 minutes per night, which is what zolpidem,  
2 zopiclone, and all the Z drugs do.

3 They are different chemicals, and we cannot  
4 make the chemicals. We have to look on where do  
5 they act, and I don't think that we should go to  
6 non-elderly/elderly, but look at what are the  
7 impairments that the subject has and what really we  
8 want to treat.

9 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Kramer?

10 DR. KRAMER: Yes. Thank you. We heard what  
11 FDA has concluded from its evaluation of the  
12 response concentration information, but we really  
13 didn't have a chance to hear from the sponsor, who  
14 really focused on the pivotal trials. It would be  
15 interesting, I think, to hear their explanation of  
16 these lower doses, et cetera.

17 DR. ROSENBERG: We'd be happy to hear  
18 briefly from the sponsor about the question of a  
19 10-milligram dose.

20 DR. STONE: Hello. I'm Julie Stone from  
21 modeling and simulation, and I'd like to tell you  
22 about the exposure-response work we've done. We

1 believe that these analyses support two conclusions  
2 that differ from the FDA's.

3 One, we believe that both efficacy and  
4 safety are dose-related over the clinical range  
5 we're discussing. And two, we don't believe that  
6 10 milligrams would be an effective dose. What I'd  
7 like to do is take a few minutes and walk you  
8 through the data that support these two  
9 conclusions.

10 If I could have slide 1429. Slide up. This  
11 speaks to the analyses that were done. In looking  
12 at exposure-response, what we want to do is look at  
13 the totality of the data. Could we have that slide  
14 up? So we wanted to ask a question about, what do  
15 we know about exposure-response, given the totality  
16 of the data?

17 So what we did was we pooled the large data  
18 set that we could obtain from phase 2 and 3,  
19 including the long-term safety study, for safety  
20 analyses. And we pooled across time points,  
21 looking at zero to 3 months. So looking at this  
22 large data set, we examined this effect.

1           I do want to point out one difference with  
2     the FDA analysis. In the studies in phase 2 and 3,  
3     we sampled, for PK samples, only the morning after  
4     the patients were bedtime-dosed. So all our  
5     concentration measures are really around 9 hours  
6     post-dose.

7           We made no effort to extrapolate to an AUC  
8     value from these, which presumably -- I couldn't  
9     tell in the FDA background, but presumably that was  
10    what must have happened -- because we really think  
11    that that C-9hour better reflects the limitations  
12    of that data set we have for exposures in these  
13    patients.

14          Now, in the systemic approach that we took  
15    to the modeling analyses, we looked at statistical  
16    approaches to really answer the three questions at  
17    the bottom of this slide. The first question we  
18    wanted to ask was, recognizing the limitations of  
19    C-9hour, would C-9hour or dose be a better  
20    predictor of response?

21          Then the second important question I think  
22    everyone's been discussing is whether there's

1 evidence of exposure-response in the data. And  
2 lastly, we did some work to identify covariate.

3 If I could have the next slide. So what I  
4 want to do in the next few slides is really work  
5 through what we found in the answers to those first  
6 two questions. In the first question, really,  
7 about C-9hour versus dose as a predictor of  
8 response, what we actually found depended on what  
9 we were looking at.

10 For the residual effects, we found C-9hour  
11 was the best predictor. And this made sense. This  
12 is the concentration in the morning when most of  
13 the patients are experiencing these effects. But  
14 what we found for efficacy is that dose was in  
15 general a better predictor across all the endpoints  
16 than C-9hour. And I think this really reflects the  
17 limitations in the PK sampling here in that this is  
18 morning-after concentrations, not concentrations  
19 around the time that people would experience the  
20 efficacy. And I think we also have to keep in mind  
21 these are plasma concentrations, not brain  
22 concentrations.



1           So when we move forward, we did residual  
2       effect modeling and we came up with very similar  
3       answers to the FDA in terms of C-9hour effects.  
4       But where we differ is in what we found in terms of  
5       the efficacy. And I want to focus on that in the  
6       next slide, if we can go to that.

7           What you've seen in some of the FDA's  
8       presentation are an approach that we also took. We  
9       looked at some exploratory plots of exposures and  
10      dose versus response. But then we also stepped  
11      back and we did a statistical test using two models  
12      that are actually very similar, but we force in one  
13      model for dose-response to be flat, and in the  
14      other we allow it to vary by pharmacological  
15      manner, like an Emax. We can ask the question of  
16      whether there's significant evidence for a dose-  
17      response in these efficacy measures.

18           The table on this slide shows the results in  
19      the central column here. For all endpoints except  
20      LPS, we found significant evidence of a dose-  
21      response in the efficacy. And what you see in the  
22      final column to the right are the estimated effect

1 doses for 50 percent of maximum response. These  
2 generally fall in the 10- to 20-milligram range.

3 So what I'd like to do as we move to the  
4 next slide is really then take these models and  
5 say, using those in a simulation mode, what do we  
6 understand about dose-response? And this slide is  
7 a bit busy, but -- can we have the slide up? Thank  
8 you. It's a little busy, but it really does try to  
9 summarize what we understand about the balance  
10 between efficacy and safety in terms of dose-  
11 response.

12 What you see to the left are four panels  
13 that depict the mean placebo-corrected change from  
14 baseline for four key efficacy endpoints in the  
15 solid lines, with the dashed lines showing the  
16 90 percent confidence intervals. The color code  
17 is, the yellow is the non-elderly, the orange the  
18 elderly. What you can see for the all the measures  
19 except LPS is that we really do predict and show a  
20 significant dose-response relationship across the  
21 dose range that we've been discussing today.

22 Similarly, for the residual effect measures

1 shown over on the right, the probability of  
2 occurrence of a residual effect of any duration or  
3 intensity would increase with exposure, with dose.  
4 So we agree with the agency.

5 But we believe together that this analysis  
6 supports, as we're talking about dose options for  
7 suvorexant, that there is a tradeoff between  
8 efficacy and residual effects across this entire  
9 dose range.

10 What I'd like to do is actually wrap up this  
11 discussion talking a little bit specifically about  
12 the 10-milligram response and what do we project  
13 the 10-milligram response to be.

14 I'd actually like to start that discussion  
15 by sharing some of those exploratory plots that you  
16 can generate for the subjective measures. In the  
17 FDA's presentation you saw some exploratory plots  
18 for the objective measures. I'd like to show you  
19 some of the subjective. Could I have slide 1466?  
20 Yes. Slide up.

21 So what's depicted in this plot -- this is  
22 a plot of the -- this is not a model. This is

1 observed data for the subjective sleep onset  
2 measure. What's plotted in the top row are the  
3 responses versus the dose in this pooled data set  
4 from the three trials at three different time  
5 points, week 1, week 4, and week 12.

6 In the bottom we plot that same data, but  
7 now looking at it from a concentration standpoint.  
8 So the leftmost point is the placebo response, and  
9 then the responses in all the active suvorexant  
10 treatments are divided into quartiles based on  
11 their C-9hour value.

12 Now, I'd said that dose was a better  
13 predictor of response for these efficacy measures,  
14 but we do see this relationship as well with  
15 concentration. And what you see is a very  
16 convincing relationship where the response is very  
17 dose- or concentration-dependent.

18 If I could point out the points that are  
19 closest to the placebo response that might reflect  
20 a 10-milligram response, what you see is these are  
21 really quite small and not very different from the  
22 placebo response.

1           Could I wrap up with slide 1433? If I show  
2       total sleep time, that would also, that subjective  
3       measure, have a similar relationship.

4           So to sum up what we know about the  
5       10-milligram, or what we would project based on  
6       the modeling for the 10-milligram response, that's  
7       depicted here. And this is a slide very similar to  
8       the one that I already showed depicting the dose-  
9       response.

10          But what we superimposed on here with the  
11       vertical lines are the location of the 10-  
12       milligram. And the numerical values shown on this  
13       figure are the mean predictions that we have for  
14       the 10-milligram response based on the totality of  
15       the data that we've collected in phase 2 and 3.

16          As you can see, in most of these measures,  
17       we really predict that we're pretty well down on  
18       the dose-response curve. And I would particularly  
19       draw your attention to the bottom row of the  
20       efficacy measures, where we're projecting mean  
21       responses of like 2 minutes or 4 minutes  
22       improvement, or maybe 10 minutes until sleep time.

1 We do not believe that these would be clinically  
2 meaningful or perceptible to the patients.

3 I would also point out, if you look at the  
4 somnolence on the upper right, that we would still  
5 predict that the patients would have an elevated  
6 somnolence rate. Even at this 10-milligram dose  
7 where they're not getting effective subjective  
8 treatment, they would have a rate predicted to be  
9 5.9 percent relative to a 3 percent placebo rate.

10 So we don't believe you can dose down and  
11 avoid the residual without giving up the efficacy  
12 that is needed for this treatment.

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Thank you.

14 Dr. Portis?

15 DR. PORTIS: Well, I want to echo some of  
16 the things that we said. I'm a little  
17 uncomfortable with the question about the elderly  
18 because I think there are safety concerns that  
19 we're seeing in this at any age. Certainly people  
20 are living longer and are active longer, and 65 is  
21 considered elderly but it's not old. And people  
22 are still very active at that age and driving. And

1 we don't have complete data, safety or otherwise,  
2 on the lower dosage.

3 As I said, I think that we have real  
4 concerns about safety already with the information  
5 we know. And as was pointed out, we can't assume  
6 that if we go to a lower dosage, that people won't  
7 be double-dosing themselves and taking more, which  
8 just gets back to the problems we're trying to get  
9 away from.

10 The other thing that we haven't discussed,  
11 and it applies to everyone but particularly the  
12 elderly, is around the lab results, things like  
13 higher cholesterol and how that may be even more of  
14 a problem if we're just talking about dosage for  
15 the elderly. So those are my concerns.

16 DR. ROSENBERG: One more comment.  
17 Dr. Chervin?

18 DR. CHERVIN: Just directly on this issue  
19 that we're asked to discuss at the moment, whether  
20 separate doses are necessary for non-elderly and  
21 elderly, and when you say separate doses, I assume  
22 that we're talking about the ones that are proposed

1 here and that were tested.

2 To me, it's important that the data that we  
3 really have are really very little on any doses  
4 except 30 milligrams and 15 milligrams in the  
5 elderly, and 40 milligrams and 20 milligrams in the  
6 non-elderly.

7 So because those are the sets of data that  
8 we have, I think it's hard to speculate about  
9 whether it was necessary to plan the phase 3 trials  
10 that way. So given the data that we have, it's a  
11 question of, with these data, do we have efficacy  
12 and do we have safety?

13 So in my opinion, I'm so far leaning that  
14 we do have efficacy and we do have safety. And I  
15 think that the data, as shown, are probably the  
16 data that I would think would be appropriate to use  
17 if this drug were going to be used at this point.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Let me conclude -- oh,  
19 Dr. Katz?

20 DR. KATZ: I just had a question. We saw  
21 a lot about the 10-milligram dose and what we know  
22 about the 10-milligram dose. We saw a lot of



1       sophisticated modeling just now about dose-response  
2       and that sort of thing.

3               But let me just ask you, there was a trial  
4       that looked at 10 milligrams versus placebo with  
5       this study 6, and other doses, obviously. My  
6       understanding is that, analyzed according to  
7       protocol, the 10-milligram dose was statistically  
8       significantly better than placebo on sleep  
9       efficiency, which is not the traditional outcome  
10      but it was the primary outcome. And it was also  
11      clearly statistically significantly superior to  
12      placebo on objective WASO.

13             Am I right about that? There might have  
14      been a dose-response, but I'm just trying to get  
15      back to some sort of simple, straightforward  
16      analyses of the 10-milligram dose. And at least  
17      two out of the three primary outcomes, if we want  
18      to call them, or important outcomes in that study,  
19      the 10-milligram dose was clearly separated from  
20      placebo. I'm not talking about dose-response now.  
21      I'm just talking about whether or not the 10-  
22      milligram dose showed efficacy.

1 DR. HERRING: In response to your  
2 question -- we can put slide up. This is from the  
3 core presentation, where we showed the efficacy  
4 from the phase 2b study, and as you mentioned,  
5 showing that sleep efficiency was significant at  
6 night 1 and at the end of week 4, as were the other  
7 doses. And on night 1, there's evidence of a dose-  
8 response in both cases.

9 As I pointed out in the earlier  
10 presentation, 10 milligrams was the least  
11 efficacious of those doses by this measure. The  
12 next slide shows the two objective measures that  
13 are more typical, as you know, for approvals, and  
14 required for approval of sleep medications, which  
15 are the LPS and the WASO measures, where we've  
16 talked about LPS and the period effect due to  
17 carryover, and the fact that we're looking at  
18 period 1 data here. And this shows more or less no  
19 dose-response for that measure, whereas for WASO,  
20 and particularly on night 1, we do see a dose-  
21 response, where 10 is the least effective and 40  
22 and 80 maximally effective. But again, as you

1 point out, there is an effect here for WASO. So we  
2 have sleep efficacy and WASO effects that were  
3 measured objectively.

4 Then the next slide, as you know, is where  
5 we went in and looked at the subjective data -- if  
6 we can move to 24 -- for the onset measures and the  
7 two maintenance measures. We see that neither 10  
8 or 20 are effective by this assessment, and 40 and  
9 80 improved subjective sleep onset and sleep  
10 maintenance.

11 Because this is a disorder that is really  
12 characterized by patient reports -- it's actually a  
13 subjective disorder -- it's important that we be  
14 able to show effects subjectively. And this  
15 actually was really critical for us, understanding  
16 that we needed to have two replicate 3-month  
17 studies with multiple endpoints that included  
18 subjective endpoints that needed to be attained  
19 after 3 months.

20 I would like to show one additional piece of  
21 data. We talked about the Insomnia Severity Index  
22 and its relevance, and the fact that it's a

1 patient-reported outcome that reflects more of a  
2 composite picture of how patients respond to a  
3 medication.

4 This is showing now the ISI for the phase 2  
5 data -- slide up -- where 10 milligrams, by this  
6 measure, was not effective. And we see nominal  
7 p values that are significant, beginning with a  
8 20-milligram dose, and for the other doses as well.

9 So I wanted to also point out that on  
10 another subjective measure, the ISI, we also see a  
11 dose-response, indicating that 10 milligrams is  
12 ineffective from a patient perspective.

13 So we have this, as you asked the question  
14 about what we have in terms of actual data from the  
15 trial versus model data, as Dr. Stone pointed out.  
16 And what we see in the overall picture is that  
17 10 milligrams is not an effective dose.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: We've had a lot of  
19 interesting discussion, and some of it relating to  
20 later questions. Oh, Dr. Unger?

21 DR. UNGER: Yes. I have a comment. Maybe  
22 we're getting carried away with individualized

1       medicine at FDA. But in the last few years, we've  
2       been paying more and more attention to cumulative  
3       distributions. We recognize that if we look at  
4       mean effects, that there in fact are some  
5       individuals who will respond.

6               I think that's kind of the theme here, is  
7       that if there are some individuals who would  
8       respond to 10, then why not give them 10? And so I  
9       think that along with the safety data, where you  
10      show no mean effect on some safety parameter, we're  
11      interested in the outliers. And it's similar for  
12      efficacy.

13             So if there are some patients who would  
14      respond, that could be a good thing. I just would  
15      throw that out there.

16             DR. ROSENBERG: So I'd like to summarize the  
17      discussion on question a: Please discuss whether  
18      separate doses are necessary for non-elderly and  
19      elderly patient populations.

20             I think I can summarize the conclusion as  
21      being inconclusive. I do not think the committee  
22      has agreed on any consensus that we should have the

1       separate doses. I've heard a more general concern  
2       about dosing in many populations, but not  
3       specifically to elderly.

4               I think we need to get back to the  
5       10-milligram question after we encounter the other  
6       questions. It's a crucial one, but it's just not  
7       for here.

8               Here's a big question: Please discuss  
9       separately the evidence of effectiveness in  
10      improving sleep onset and sleep maintenance."

11              Dr. Chervin?

12              DR. CHERVIN: I wanted to preface by a  
13      comment. A lot of people have talked about  
14      subjective versus objective today. And so after  
15      a little more than two decades seeing sleep  
16      patients, I wanted to comment on that.

17              It's very true that insomnia patients care  
18      about their subjective symptoms. It's all about  
19      that. We know from many decades of trials with  
20      hypnotics that hypnotics do not change the  
21      objective measures on polysomnography, which I do  
22      all the time. We do it all the time. It's our

1 gold standard measure for physiological sleep.  
2 Hypnotics don't change those numbers very much.

3 They can have a large impact on a subjective  
4 experience and a small impact on the objective  
5 numbers. So I personally think that the subjective  
6 numbers, if anything, are more important than the  
7 objective numbers. And, by the way, the reason is  
8 because insomnia is largely a perceptual  
9 phenomenon, and we haven't figured out the  
10 physiology of what leads to that perception.

11 But to me, that's the important thing. And  
12 in my view, from the 429 pages and what we have  
13 heard today, I would think that this medication  
14 looks effective -- certainly for sleep maintenance,  
15 but I also say perhaps not quite as robustly, but  
16 also for sleep onset in both objective and, more  
17 importantly, subjective measures.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Cohen?

19 DR. COHEN: This is a question, Dr. Chervin.  
20 Explain to me, as someone that's been seeing  
21 patients a long time but obviously not a sleep  
22 medicine specialist, why with treatment do people

1       have more somnolence and excessive daytime  
2       sleepiness on medication versus placebo, and then  
3       that makes their quality of life or experience or  
4       whatever, insomnia, better?

5               DR. CHERVIN: Most of the patients that I  
6       see, when we get rid of their insomnia, they feel  
7       better. So I'm not sure we can extrapolate from  
8       the evidence we saw today about what happens in  
9       general with insomnia patients.

10              Insomnia patients feel fatigue, tired,  
11       malaise during the day. They don't necessarily  
12       fall asleep, and so some of them don't say that  
13       they're sleepy during the day. In fact, if you did  
14       an MSLT, which is a gold standard measure of  
15       objective sleepiness during the day, on an  
16       insomniac patient, you wouldn't measure that  
17       they're able to fall asleep very much.

18              So I think there are a bunch of different  
19       issues at play. But also relating to your question  
20       and what somebody else asked today, I don't think  
21       that what an insomniac is mainly necessarily  
22       interested in is their daytime function.



1           The experience of having a bad night's sleep  
2   is bad, and they don't like it, and they want to  
3   get rid of it. I think if you can help their  
4   daytime function, too, that's great. But I think  
5   what happens at night is an important issue.

6           DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Bagiella?

7           DR. BAGIELLA: The result that we have seen  
8   in the reduction of the time awake, I think it is,  
9   or the increased time which adds up to minutes, not  
10   hours, is that something that is comparable to  
11   other drugs that are on the market and is something  
12   that is clinically significant, clinically  
13   relevant? Because it seems like gaining 20 minutes  
14   a night or 40 minutes a night in a long, 8-hour  
15   night is not that much in the end.

16          DR. CHERVIN: If I can help address that,  
17   although there may be others in the room also.  
18   From the trials that I've seen in the past, you  
19   don't achieve more than this range of a 10-, 20-,  
20   maybe 30-minute change in objective sleep at night.  
21   That's all the hypnotics we have. My impression is  
22   that that's what they've been shown to do.

1       Fortunately, the symptomatic improvement that goes  
2       and correlates with those small objective changes  
3       are greater.

4               DR. ROSENBERG: Do you think that effect  
5       size is clinically important, clinically relevant?  
6       Do you think that's enough to help people?

7               DR. CHERVIN: Well, yes, I do. I'm not sure  
8       that it's those small minutes that is the main  
9       help. I personally think that it may be the  
10      influence on their subjective overall experience  
11      that has more to do with it.

12              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

13              DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Yes. We have to also  
14      realize the limit of our objective test. You know,  
15      we score sleep grossly. What we call an arousal,  
16      it's 3 seconds. Your brain doesn't react in  
17      3 seconds. It's in milliseconds. Clearly, when  
18      you look at the EEG of a sleep patient, you can see  
19      that their brain waves operate differently there.  
20      When you use a computer, you can show more  
21      differences than looking visually.

22              So our measure is the limit of what we can

1       see and not really probably demonstrating how much  
2       the brain changes with all these drugs. We have to  
3       find better technique that we do not have right  
4       now.

5               DR. ROSENBERG: I have to say I'm not a  
6       sleep specialist, just a person who does a lot of  
7       trials in other diseases. And to me, the overall  
8       pattern of efficacy is very persuasive. The effect  
9       size, I'm relying on sleep specialists to say  
10      that's enough. It seems plausible that's enough.  
11      But what I see is a pattern that's just very  
12      consistent.

13             Yes, it's a little more consistent for the  
14      high dose than the low dose, but there's nothing  
15      going the wrong way. There's nothing really  
16      kicking out at you. And chances are that  
17      the -- what is it -- the one finding that was not  
18      significant in 029 might be attributable to random  
19      chance; even after correction for multiplicity, you  
20      still have 20 comparisons, or you can easily have  
21      one that's not. So I'm really persuaded of  
22      efficacy at these doses.

1 Dr. Schwartz?

2 DR. SCHWARTZ: I was just wondering -- I  
3 mean, I think there is a difference, though, in  
4 efficacy between sleep onset and sleep maintenance,  
5 since that was the question. It seems like the  
6 results are more robust and the magnitude of the  
7 effect is stronger for sleep maintenance than it is  
8 for sleep onset.

9 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Morrow?

10 DR. MORROW: Yes. Just a follow-up on the  
11 objective versus subjective measure issue. I'm not  
12 an expert in these areas, and I take the point that  
13 sleep complaints are a subjective experience. And  
14 that's important. I'm not sure about the  
15 psychometric properties of these particular  
16 subjective measures. How reliable are they?

17 DR. CHERVIN: The kinds of measures that  
18 they have used in the study are the typical ones  
19 that have always been used. So these are typical  
20 ones, to ask the patient what their perceived sleep  
21 latency was or ask them how much time they felt  
22 they were asleep, or subjectively ask them about

1 the amount. The ISI was also -- we saw data on the  
2 Insomnia Severity Index. It is very widely used.

3 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

4 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: I would like to add, we  
5 talk about data and consequences. What we forget  
6 are all these very large studies, which show that  
7 insomniacs have much more absenteeism. Their blood  
8 pressure increases. Their falls increase if they  
9 are elderly. They have more cancer now. They have  
10 a lot of other issues which are very well  
11 demonstrated by general population studies.

12 So it's not only daytime somnolence or what  
13 they feel during the daytime. It's that insomnia  
14 has an overall heavy cost, and in general internal  
15 medicine. And if you don't treat chronic insomnia,  
16 you decrease life expectancy.

17 So we are talking about a very generalized  
18 illness. And we are forgetting that, and we are  
19 not addressing it for sure here.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Rosa?

21 DR. ROSA: I was just going to add a little  
22 bit on the validation issue. Normals and

1       insomniacs both tend to overestimate sleep onset.  
2       For example, with respect to an EEG, their  
3       estimates are longer, and insomniacs are longer  
4       than normals. So there's this consistent effect.  
5       Then if you give a medication, you might reduce  
6       both EEG sleep onset and subjective onset. But the  
7       difference remains consistent between normals and  
8       insomniacs, where insomniacs will tend to  
9       overestimate with respect to normal.

10               I just remind the committee, though, that  
11       EEG, like Dr. Guilleminault said, is not -- it's a  
12       gold standard, but it's not pure gold. So there's  
13       a considerable amount of error in that, and if you  
14       go look back historically, the original measuring  
15       system was validated against behavioral and  
16       subjective reports. So there's a little bit of  
17       teleology there, so just keep that in mind, the  
18       whole measurement issue.

19               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Cohen?

20               DR. COHEN: So I clearly understand insomnia  
21       is bad for you and it can cause a number of health  
22       problems. I understand that, taking care of

1 patients. But I guess my problem -- and I  
2 understand that the present medications have  
3 limitations, and all of us as clinicians want more  
4 medications for our patients so we can help them.

5 But what I'm having trouble with is there's  
6 all of these objective measures that don't seem  
7 that strong to me, as someone that's done drug  
8 trials and all of that, and that which Dr. Chervin,  
9 who's obviously much more expert than I, says,  
10 well, it's really the subjective that matters.  
11 This is really what you're looking at. And that's  
12 what I'm having the problem with.

13 Be it that I'm being dogmatic or whatever,  
14 it just seems that objective measures aren't as  
15 robust or strong. And what you're relying on,  
16 which I understand, is the patient feeling better.  
17 But I'm having trepidation about that. That's all.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

19 DR. CLANCY: My comments are going to  
20 address the two objective measures about time to  
21 fall asleep and sleep maintenance. When I look at  
22 the data, it looks like there is pretty substantial

1 evidence that the drug substantially helps maintain  
2 sleep in terms of the numbers. There are  
3 substantial numbers here.

4 I have to wonder, however, when Dr. Farkas  
5 gave his presentation, he reminded us that if  
6 you're going to take this medication right when  
7 your head hits the pillow, you have to swallow it.  
8 It has to go in your stomach. It has to be  
9 dissolved. It has to be absorbed. It has to be  
10 circulated. And that's got to take some time. If  
11 the starting point is literally when your head hits  
12 the pillow and when do you fall asleep, that has to  
13 be confounded by all the issues of drug absorption,  
14 distribution, metabolism, and so forth.

15 I have to wonder, why wouldn't you instruct  
16 a patient to take it 30 minutes before you go to  
17 sleep? Because if the maximum blood level is  
18 around 2 hours or so, that may explain why there's  
19 a better maintenance effect. There's more in your  
20 system to get the job done. But there must be a  
21 minimal amount when you're first trying to fall  
22 asleep. And that's why earlier I had asked for a



1 picture of the PK to see how much is actually  
2 showing up in those first 20 minutes. It must be  
3 very low.

4 So I just don't understand the rationale for  
5 not saying, take it 30 minutes before you want to  
6 go to bed, and there'll be enough in your system  
7 that you'd have more observable effects.

8 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Dimova?

9 DR. DIMOVA: Actually, I can try to address  
10 the first question, how long it takes. Usually  
11 after the first dose, the first may be half an  
12 hour, almost -- there is almost no plasma; I mean  
13 effective plasma levels, in most patients. The  
14 first half-hour, first 30 minutes, there is almost  
15 nothing the first night. Yes.

16 As Dr. Farkas showed on the graph, actually,  
17 what happens is that's why there is a little bit  
18 better efficacy week 1 versus day 1 for the low  
19 dose, because actually there is accumulation. So  
20 the second, third day, you usually start with some  
21 residual levels. And then after you take the drug,  
22 there is also -- it takes about maybe 15, 20

1 minutes again for the drug to reach a certain  
2 plasma level.

3 Actually, there is a threshold which the  
4 sponsor started the development program,  
5 .4 micromolar. And I know that just based on the  
6 phase 1 trials in which we have done sampling, it's  
7 pretty much right on the target.

8 Actually, they did a couple of phase 1  
9 studies in which again it was subjective, but they  
10 had like lights off at 30 minutes and 2 hours. At  
11 30 minutes almost nobody, actually 0 percent of the  
12 patients, reported somnolence versus almost  
13 100 percent of patients reporting somnolence after  
14 1 hour.

15 So for me, I think you are making a very  
16 good point that this drug is ideal for being  
17 recommended to be taken at least half an hour  
18 before going to bed.

19 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Voas?

20 DR. VOAS: I would like to just raise a  
21 couple of points in urging caution here. We've  
22 tended, I think, in this session to set aside

1 alcohol because it's not exponentially impacted,  
2 the two of them together, but only additive. But  
3 keep in mind that our criteria here was .05. You  
4 add alcohol to that, you're now getting into the  
5 level of .08, which is illegal.

6 We've been studying the early morning  
7 presence of alcohol in individuals that drink  
8 heavily the night before, and we find that that is  
9 predictive of recidivism for drinking and driving,  
10 and that there is a significant carryover from  
11 heavy drinking in many individuals.

12 This is of course speculation, but if you  
13 consider someone who drinks heavily at night and  
14 then takes a sleep aid such as the one we're  
15 discussing, then in the morning, they're likely to  
16 have the combination of the two.

17 Because of the stimulus effect of alcohol  
18 as well as its sedative effect, it's likely that at  
19 nighttime they're going to have a hard time getting  
20 to sleep, so they may overdose. And so then in the  
21 morning, you have a particularly dangerous  
22 situation.

1           Now, that's speculation. I don't have the  
2       data on that. But I just urge caution in thinking  
3       about the effect of carrying over sleepiness from  
4       these drugs into the morning because it is a  
5       complex driving situation.

6           DR. ROSENBERG: I just want the committee to  
7       keep in mind, we're still talking about efficacy.  
8       Questions 4 and 5 are going to be adverse events,  
9       so Dr. Voas's comments are totally apt to  
10      questions 4 and 5.

11           Dr. Guilleminault?

12           DR. GUILLEMINAULT: You know, when you talk  
13      about PK, the first thing that if you ask yourself,  
14      do I know exactly when I fell asleep last night,  
15      none of you will be able to do it because we have  
16      an amnesia, which is just before you fall asleep,  
17      which is about 10 minutes.

18           If you look at the objective measurement, it  
19      takes about 20 minutes for anybody normal to fall  
20      asleep when they turn off the light. You don't  
21      believe it because you don't have your memory to  
22      tell you that, but that's the objective data.

1           When you take a pill, you don't take it when  
2       you put your head on the pillow. You go, you have  
3       a glass, you drink it with water, et cetera. So  
4       most people usually take their pills about 15  
5       minutes before they go to bed, take 20 minutes when  
6       they turn the light off. So you have some delay  
7       that you can use to see absorption.

8           I agree that it will be very important to  
9       indicate when you need to take the pill before you  
10      go to bed based on the pharmacological data. But  
11      we have to remember the reality of what sleep is,  
12      also.

13          DR. ROSENBERG: Since we're talking about  
14      efficacy, we've heard a number of opinions about  
15      the drug. I want to hear, does any -- I haven't  
16      heard an opinion yet that the drug lacks efficacy.  
17      And before we get near voting, I'd like to know if  
18      anyone has that opinion and hear from them.

19          Dr. Schwartz mentioned differential efficacy  
20      between the two indications. And one question I  
21      have to Dr. Katz is, do we have to vote on both  
22      indications together, or do we vote on them

1       separately?

2               DR. KATZ: Yes. I was just looking at the  
3       question. It asks both together. But we are  
4       interested in whether or not you think it works for  
5       both or whether you think it works for one symptom  
6       or another.

7               DR. ROSENBERG: So with your permission, can  
8       we vote on both? Or do we need to vote on the two  
9       together?

10              DR. KATZ: Well, we want a clear statement  
11      about what you believe. So I guess technically if  
12      you voted yes to the question, does it work for  
13      sleep maintenance and sleep onset, we could  
14      interpret that to mean that you think it works  
15      for both. But it's probably better if you split  
16      it. I think it would just be a clearer signal to  
17      us as to exactly what you meant.

18              DR. SCHWARTZ: And are we going to split the  
19      vote by -- oh, sorry.

20              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Mielke is next.

21              DR. MIELKE: Thanks. Yes, I just had a  
22      clarification. First of all, this is the 20/40 for

1 non-elderly, 15/30 for elderly right now. And then  
2 there's been a lot of discussion with subjective  
3 and objective, but from the FDA standpoint, it's  
4 supposed to reach both, be significant for both.  
5 Right? Or is that up for discussion?

6 DR. KATZ: Yes. I kind of missed the  
7 beginning of the question. But if the question is,  
8 does it have to reach statistical significance for  
9 each of those to grant each claim -- is that the  
10 question, or is that the comment?

11 DR. MIELKE: Yes. For both objective and  
12 subjective.

13 DR. KATZ: Oh, for both. Well, the protocol  
14 says you've got to win on both. If one slightly  
15 misses on one, the usual standard, you can  
16 interpret that the way you want. Strictly  
17 speaking, a given dose should win on both the  
18 subjective and the objective measure, whether it's  
19 sleep maintenance or sleep onset. But we're  
20 willing to hear what you think about that.

21 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Chervin?

22 DR. CHERVIN: I have another clarifying

1 question. It used to be that the length of  
2 intended use -- in other words, short-term for  
3 night or a few nights versus chronic use -- was a  
4 big issue. Are we considering that in this  
5 question?

6 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Katz?

7 DR. KATZ: Well, I think we are asking you  
8 to decide whether or not you think the study is  
9 positive. We actually don't. I don't believe any  
10 of the indications for the hypnotics say, use only  
11 for one night, or it works only for one night.  
12 There's language about, if it's not working within  
13 7 days, think about another diagnosis.

14 But the indications technically I don't  
15 believe limit the duration for these drugs. So  
16 we're thinking more in terms of chronic or what  
17 happens over the course of the whole trial, not  
18 just the first night. We don't break those  
19 indications down that way.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz?

21 DR. SCHWARTZ: I just wanted to clarify  
22 whether the vote will be about each indication



1       separately and the high dose versus the low dose,  
2       whether we were clumping them together if we had a  
3       different feeling about them.

4               DR. KATZ: Well, look. It's always more  
5       complicated than you think when you're writing  
6       these questions.

7               (Laughter.)

8               DR. KATZ: But we want to know what you  
9       believe about all of this. So do you believe that  
10      it works for sleep maintenance at the high dose?  
11      Sleep onset at the high dose? Sleep maintenance at  
12      the low dose? Sleep onset at the low dose? And  
13      then, of course, we have elderly and non-elderly.

14              So we want a clear view from you about what  
15      you think about all of that -- doses that are  
16      proposed to be recommended and indications that are  
17      proposed to be indicated.

18              So however you think you can give us that  
19      answer, if we have to change the question and break  
20      it down one by one, I guess we can do that. But  
21      that's what we want to know from you.

22              DR. ROSENBERG: I would like to point forth

1       the idea that we simply differentiate sleep onset  
2       and maintenance, and vote on the doses together  
3       rather than have four different votes. I do think  
4       sleep onset and maintenance are different  
5       indications, and they're clearly distinguished in  
6       the research.

7               With the committee's permission, could we  
8       divide it up into onset and maintenance?

9               DR. KATZ: (Nods head affirmatively.)

10              DR. ROSENBERG: Further discussion?

11              (No response.)

12              DR. ROSENBERG: Okay, they're going to  
13       retype the question. But while they're retyping  
14       the question, let me try to summarize the  
15       discussion.

16              There was a remarkable lack of controversy  
17       about efficacy. Actually, what I'm finding  
18       are -- to conclude, I think there are some points  
19       about the consistency, about the effect size, the  
20       robustness of the results.

21              But what I think -- let me know if I'm  
22       wrong; raise your hand about any of this -- but

1 nobody said the drug lacks efficacy. And then  
2 there's a question about the two indications, which  
3 was why I suggested that we split them up.

4 There was a further discussion, which isn't  
5 really directly related to efficacy but it's really  
6 important for the drug, of the timing because I  
7 heard no dispute to the idea that the  
8 pharmacokinetics suggested that you don't want to  
9 take it a minute before you go to bed, that you'd  
10 probably have better pharmacokinetics at a half an  
11 hour or an hour before you go to bed, with a  
12 caveat -- I just have to add this.

13 The FDA is talking about real-world use, and  
14 in the real world, we could tell them to take it  
15 standing on their head while not thinking of a  
16 wolf, and they would still take it at bedtime.  
17 It's not clear that the fine points are going to  
18 make a difference in practice.

19 While we're waiting for them to put up the  
20 questions -- I am summarizing b.

21 Dr. Katz?

22 DR. KATZ: Yes. Just with regard to the

1       when to take it question. I know you want to talk  
2       about 10 milligrams later. But I think one of the  
3       points that Dr. Farkas was making when he mentioned  
4       taking it at the right time to maximize the effect  
5       is that maybe if you take it earlier, that's a way  
6       to get more out of the 10 milligrams. And that's  
7       just something I think we should keep in the back  
8       of our minds when we get to the 10-milligram  
9       question, if we're not there already.

10               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

11               DR. CLANCY: Well, I think, Dr. Katz, you  
12       mentioned that you could talk to a family and say,  
13       try this for 7 days, and if it doesn't work, either  
14       think of another drug or maybe a wrong diagnosis.  
15       And the reason I'm concerned about that is that in  
16       the real world, people are not going to under  
17       polysomnographic studies. So they're going to have  
18       to judge themselves, has this medication or has it  
19       not helped me?

20               So for a 10-milligram dose, for example, if  
21       there is a secret polysomnogram in the room, we  
22       would objectively say, you're being benefitted.

1 But the patient would say, I don't perceive a  
2 difference, and they would move on. So I think  
3 that the perception is going to drive whether  
4 someone continues or escalates a dose.

5 DR. KATZ: Right. But the 7 to 10 days,  
6 that's sort of a distraction. I only mentioned it  
7 to say that there's something about duration in the  
8 label, but it's not about how long to take the drug  
9 for.

10 But as far as the perception driving, let's  
11 say, a dose increase, I think it's like anything  
12 else. If the doctor prescribes 10 milligrams and  
13 after a few days, or whatever period of time  
14 everyone agrees is appropriate to see if it's  
15 working, if it's not doing well, the patient goes  
16 back to the doctor, or the doctor says, come back  
17 in a week and tell me how it's going. Together,  
18 they make a decision that it's not effective at  
19 that dose and they're tolerating, so they can go  
20 up. I mean, it's like any other treatment that you  
21 would start at a lower dose and see how it goes.

22 So it would be a perception thing. I think

1       that's right. But it'll be a clinical judgment.

2               DR. CLANCY: But that's why I'm saying that  
3       the timing is critical because if they literally  
4       took when they put their head down, as the study  
5       indicates, their perception might be different had  
6       they taken a half an hour --

7               DR. KATZ: Absolutely.

8               DR. CLANCY: -- and actually had a higher  
9       level and fell asleep quicker.

10              DR. KATZ: Absolutely. And I think that's  
11       the point, is that if taking it earlier really  
12       increases the likelihood that the drug will be  
13       effective, that's something we need to hear from  
14       you about, and in particular with regard to the  
15       10 milligrams where there's some question, I  
16       suppose, as to whether or not that's an effective  
17       dose. The subjective data don't look so great  
18       perhaps at 10, but if you take it at the right  
19       time, the perception of that dose, like perhaps  
20       with every other dose, might be very different.

21              DR. ROSENBERG: But, Dr. Katz, even though  
22       it wasn't a specific discussion question, I think

1       that that's a message the committee is giving, to  
2       consider advising taking the drug earlier.

3               DR. KATZ: Fair enough. Again, we are  
4       particularly interested in the question of the  
5       10-milligram dose and how that fits into this.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Farkas?

7               DR. FARKAS: I participated probably as much  
8       or more than Dr. Katz in these questions. But I  
9       just wanted to clarify that we were trying to go  
10      step by step. So the first question was the  
11      efficacy of the higher doses. I guess  
12      that -- anyway, they can add more if they want.  
13      But we took a look at like the point estimate and  
14      if it's a benefit with the higher doses, and we  
15      were interested in people's opinion of that for the  
16      higher doses.

17              We've been talking a lot about the  
18      10-milligram. Everybody's very eager to talk about  
19      that. But really, for the first question, we  
20      wanted to go step by step and in some sense start  
21      with the more straightforward, almost,  
22      questions -- I'm not saying it's

1       straightforward -- and then move on to the other.  
2       So while we've talked a lot about the 10-milligram  
3       dose here, that it wasn't our intention for this  
4       question.

5               DR. ROSENBERG: We'll be talking about the  
6       10-milligram dose shortly, after we vote.  
7       Dr. Katz, take a look at the votes. Is that what  
8       we intended? I see we've divided into two votes.

9               DR. KATZ: Yes.

10              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Farkas, is that correct?

11              DR. FARKAS: Yes. That looks correct.

12              DR. ROSENBERG: Do we have any further  
13       comments before we vote? I don't know, did you  
14       have your hand up?

15              DR. VOAS: No. I'm sorry.

16              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz?

17              DR. SCHWARTZ: Sorry to harp on this. But  
18       if you think for the sleep onset at the lower dose,  
19       that you have a different feeling than the higher  
20       dose, and you separated -- I mean, I guess --

21              (Laughter.)

22              DR. SCHWARTZ: I'm not sure how to put that.



1 DR. KATZ: Well, I guess  
2 technically -- well, if you thought, for example,  
3 that the low dose didn't work for, let's say,  
4 question c, let's say sleep onset, I guess  
5 technically you would have to vote no to that  
6 question because it refers to the dose range.

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: So that means you think that  
8 both --

9 DR. KATZ: Well, technically, that's the way  
10 it's written. As I said, you could break this out  
11 into sub-questions and say, the low dose doesn't  
12 work for sleep onset, the high dose. Now,  
13 Dr. Rosenberg suggested you just consider the  
14 indication.

15 So we need to get a sense from you -- which  
16 we may be getting already -- but we need to get a  
17 sense about what you think about both doses because  
18 both doses are being recommended.

19 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz, why don't you  
20 give us your opinion on that for the record.

21 DR. SCHWARTZ: For the low dose, I was --  
22 (Brief pause.)

1 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz, you'll explain  
2 that when you explain your vote. So we'll vote  
3 first and --

4 DR. PORTIS: I understand that we're going  
5 to do that afterwards. But it would be very  
6 clarifying, given the discussion, to hear her  
7 thoughts before. Does that --

8 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes. I agree. I think you  
9 should give your thoughts before.

10 DR. SCHWARTZ: Okay. I guess what I was  
11 worried about with the lower dose on sleep onset  
12 was that the magnitude of the effect is smaller.  
13 It's not consistently replicated. Many of the  
14 p values are in the grey zone on one side or the  
15 other of .05. And that was on both of the  
16 subjective and the objective measure on sleep  
17 onset.

18 So that's why I was -- the  
19 question -- that's why I felt differently about the  
20 low dose on sleep onset versus the high dose on  
21 sleep onset.

22 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: One of the problems is

1 we have no data on 15 milligrams for the dose. And  
2 that's one of the problems right now. We have 10  
3 and 20, and we are talking about 15, but we have no  
4 data.

5 DR. ROSENBERG: We have plenty of data on  
6 elderly patients at 15. We don't have it on the  
7 non-elderly at 15.

8 Dr. Bagiella?

9 DR. BAGIELLA: I'm a little confused. We  
10 are voting on the 20 and 40. We're not voting on  
11 10. Right? We're not voting on 10?

12 DR. ROSENBERG: Correct. We are not  
13 considering 10.

14 DR. BAGIELLA: We're voting on the range,  
15 right, from 15 to 30 or 20 to 40?

16 DR. DIMOVA: No. I think that we are voting  
17 20 to 40 for the non-elderly and 15 to 30 for the  
18 elderly.

19 DR. KATZ: Yes. That's correct.

20 DR. DIMOVA: That is my understanding.

21 DR. KATZ: Right. We're not talking about  
22 10 milligrams -- we're talking about 10 milligrams,

1 but we're not voting about 10 milligrams.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. DIMOVA: Perfect. All right.

4 DR. ROSENBERG: I just want to show you the  
5 algorithm, which is in front of you, just so you  
6 can see. So we're voting on what you're looking  
7 at. We're voting on these doses. We are combining  
8 doses. Dr. Schwartz has expressed her opinions on  
9 interpreting the results. We don't know how she's  
10 going to vote. We don't know how anyone's going to  
11 vote.

12 I think it's time to vote. I think if you  
13 could go to the next slide. Folks, you all have  
14 the doses in front of you. Okay.

15 So first vote: "Are these dose ranges  
16 effective for the treatment of insomnia  
17 characterized by difficulties with sleep onset?"  
18 Your thing should be going on and off, and you  
19 press the button that you like. And you can keep  
20 changing your mind as long as it's blinking on and  
21 off. Please everybody vote.

22 To clarify, we are voting on c. Everybody

1       press your button again, please. We're voting on  
2       c, the question of efficacy for sleep onset.

3               (Vote taken.)

4               DR. JOHNSON: I will now read the vote into  
5       the record. We have 12 yes, 4 no, and 1 abstain.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Now that the vote is  
7       complete, we will go around the table and have  
8       everyone who voted state their name and vote, and  
9       if you want to, you can state the reason why you  
10      voted as you did into the record.

11              Just because I know to go from right left,  
12      we'll start with Dr. Kramer -- we'll start with  
13      Dr. Cohen.

14              DR. COHEN: I voted yes.

15              DR. ROSS: I voted yes.

16              DR. ROSA: I voted no because of the lower  
17      dose.

18              DR. RIZZO: I voted yes.

19              DR. ROSENBERG: We have to go back to  
20      Dr. Cohen. State your name for the record, and  
21      Dr. Johnson reminds me you should state why you  
22      voted as you did.

1 DR. JOHNSON: You don't have to.

2 DR. ROSENBERG: State your name for the  
3 record, which way you voted, and you have the  
4 option of stating the reason.

5 DR. COHEN: Jeffrey A. Cohen. I have a  
6 PowerPoint presentation I'm going to put up. No.  
7 I voted yes.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. ROSS: Richard Ross. I voted yes.

10 DR. ROSA: Roger Rosa. I voted no because  
11 of the lower dose.

12 DR. RIZZO: Matthew Rizzo. I voted yes  
13 based on the evidence.

14 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Christian Guillemineault.  
15 I voted no because of the lowest dose.

16 DR. CHERVIN: Ron Chervin. I voted yes. I  
17 think if we had only seen the data in isolation on  
18 sleep onset without maintenance, we would have  
19 voted that overall it's yes. And I think it only  
20 looks less robust because we have it in  
21 juxtaposition with the maintenance data.

22 DR. BAGIELLA: Emilia Bagiella. I voted

1       yes.

2               DR. PORTIS:  Natalie Compagni Portis.  I  
3       voted yes.

4               DR. HOFFMAN:  Richard Hoffman.  I voted yes  
5       based on the study results.

6               DR. CLANCY:  Robert Clancy.  I voted yes.

7               DR. ROSENBERG:  Paul Rosenberg.  I voted  
8       yes.

9               DR. VOAS:  Bob Voas.  I abstained because I  
10      don't feel I'm competent to make that judgment.

11              DR. MIELKE:  Michelle Mielke.  I voted yes.

12              DR. TODD:  Jason Todd.  Yes.

13              DR. ZIVIN:  Justin Zivin.  I voted yes  
14      because I think that we need more options.

15              DR. SCHWARTZ:  Lisa Schwartz.  I voted no,  
16      as you heard, because of the low dose.

17              DR. MORROW:  Dan Morrow.  I voted no because  
18      of the low dose and the ambiguity of the evidence  
19      there.

20              DR. ROSENBERG:  I thank everyone for voting  
21      and for, where necessary, stating the reason.  I  
22      think it's very help because we not only give

1 numbers to the FDA, but we give reasons, and then  
2 can take that under advisement. Right, Dr. Katz?

3 DR. KATZ: (Nods head affirmatively.)

4 DR. ROSENBERG: Let's move on to question d:  
5 "Are these dose ranges effective for the treatment  
6 of insomnia characterized by difficulties with  
7 sleep maintenance?"

8 Once again, we are looking at the whole  
9 group of dosages, not treating them individually.  
10 But it's the doses that are in your handout, in the  
11 algorithm, 15 and 30 for elderly, 20 and 40 for  
12 non-elderly. We're voting on our opinion about  
13 whether they're effective for sleep maintenance.  
14 Please go ahead and vote.

15 (Vote taken.)

16 DR. JOHNSON: I will now read the vote into  
17 the record. We have 16 yes, 0 noes, and 1 abstain.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Once again, we'll go around,  
19 and state your name and how you voted. Start with  
20 Dr. Cohen.

21 DR. COHEN: Jeffrey Cohen. Yes.

22 DR. ROSS: Richard Ross. Yes.



1 DR. ROSA: Roger Rosa. Yes.  
2 DR. RIZZO: Matthew Rizzo. Yes.  
3 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Guilleminault. Yes.  
4 DR. CHERVIN: Ron Chervin. Yes.  
5 DR. BAGIELLA: Emilia Bagiella. Yes.  
6 DR. PORTIS: Natalie Compagni Portis. Yes.  
7 DR. HOFFMAN: Richard Hoffman. I voted yes  
8 based on study results.  
9 DR. CLANCY: Robert Clancy. Yes.  
10 DR. ROSENBERG: Paul Rosenberg. Yes.  
11 DR. VOAS: Bob Voas. Abstain.  
12 DR. MIELKE: Michelle Mielke. Yes.  
13 DR. TODD: Jason Todd. Yes.  
14 DR. ZIVIN: Justin Zivin. Yes.  
15 DR. SCHWARTZ: Lisa Schwartz. Yes.  
16 DR. MORROW: Dan Morrow. Yes.  
17 DR. ROSENBERG: Thanks so much.  
18 Question 2, now we can talk about the  
19 10-milligram dose. "The applicant has submitted  
20 data supporting the conclusion that 10 milligrams  
21 is an effective dose. If 10 milligrams were the  
22 recommended initial dose, labeling would include a

1 recommendation to increase the dose, if necessary,  
2 to achieve efficacy for an individual patient, if  
3 safety of higher doses were considered acceptable.  
4 Such labeling could reduce side effects and would  
5 be consistent with recent labeling changes for  
6 zolpidem products."

7 Question a, and we will discuss these one at  
8 a time: "Please discuss the pros and cons of the  
9 general approach of starting sleep-aid drugs at the  
10 lowest dose with a reasonable effect, even if not  
11 the full effect.:

12 The floor is open. Dr. Chervin?

13 DR. CHERVIN: I think the pros in terms of  
14 safety are obvious. But I want to mention a con,  
15 which may not be immediately obvious to people.

16 But often you don't get an infinite number  
17 of chances with patients to treat them, and if you  
18 do something for them that's not effective, you can  
19 always think, well, I'll see them back and I'll  
20 make it more effective then. Sometimes they don't  
21 come back. Sometimes you lose their buy-in. And  
22 personally, I think there's some argument to be

1       made for giving them something likely to be  
2       effective first off.

3               DR. ROSENBERG: I'm going to talk second.  
4       It's funny, when you put it this way, it's not  
5       exactly an equipoise question. It's a little like,  
6       when did you stop beating your wife?

7               Of course we believe in many parts of  
8       medicine that we start low and go slow. The  
9       question is, how low? How slow? And what are the  
10      cons, pros and cons, of the approaches?

11              I'm a little biased because my patients are  
12      so frail and elderly. So you know what I'm going  
13      to say. I'm going to say, start low and go slow.  
14      In other words, I haven't heard any argument not to  
15      start at the lowest possible dose.

16              I haven't heard any serious  
17      disadvantage -- the thing is, you've got to look at  
18      the disease. If we were treating pneumonia with an  
19      antibiotic and I gave you a choice of a low dose  
20      with a 30 percent cure rate and a higher dose with  
21      an 80 percent cure rate, even if the higher dose  
22      had more adverse events, you would not take the

1 lower dose. Not in a million years. Different  
2 disease.

3 It does not take anything away from the  
4 importance of the problem to say, number one, just  
5 because it has an ICD-9 code doesn't make it an  
6 actual disease, it's a very heterogeneous group.  
7 And I think you have to allow for the possibility  
8 that you pick up a lot of efficacy at that lowest  
9 dose.

10 So I haven't heard an argument from anyone,  
11 including from the company's modeling, to say, why  
12 shouldn't you start low and go slow? My two cents'  
13 worth.

14 Dr. Guilleminault?

15 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: I believe that the drug  
16 company would have a very strict leveling. I don't  
17 want my patient to, on his own, decide in the  
18 middle of the night that it doesn't work and take a  
19 double dose, which they will do very easily.

20 So I think that there will be the need to  
21 really recommend that the physicians see the  
22 patient again when prescribing, having very strict

1       leveling to assess that the patient is responding,  
2       if you do that way. Otherwise, you are going to  
3       have a certain number of patients who are not going  
4       to come back and are going to take double dose in  
5       the middle of the night.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Bagiella?

7               DR. BAGIELLA: Yes. I want to add to what  
8       Christian was saying. He said before, and somehow  
9       I thought about it, and whether or not in proposing  
10       a dose that it might not be fully effective, that  
11       should come with a recommendation not to take  
12       another dose within, say, 24 hours so that you  
13       don't have the side effect of taking a double dose,  
14       which would cause even more adverse events.

15               So if that happens, it should come with a  
16       clear label that doses should be taken at least  
17       24 hours. I don't know what a reasonable interval  
18       would be, apart.

19               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Mielke?

20               DR. MIELKE: I guess this is kind of my  
21       question as well, as I was thinking about it more  
22       in terms of the self-medication. So either with it

1       they take another dose in the middle of the night,  
2       or they drink alcohol or something to that effect  
3       that could exaggerate the effects as well, and how  
4       to control for that.

5               The other question, too, is that if you  
6       would require them to come in to adjust the dose,  
7       how reasonable would that be, and how likely it is  
8       the patient actually going to come in. So if any  
9       clinicians have -- I'm not a clinician myself. So  
10      if there are any comments on that and concerns in  
11      that regard, I'd be interested.

12             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Todd, you definitely are  
13      a clinician. What do you think?

14             DR. TODD: I agree in principle with  
15      starting with the lowest dose and titrating. But  
16      in my experience, a very small percentage of  
17      insomnia patients will accept anything less than  
18      the maximum dose of any sleeping pill if they don't  
19      feel that it's highly effective.

20             So I think a very high percentage of people  
21      would gravitate to higher doses. So if you had a  
22      range of 10 to 40, I think you'd have a very small

1 percentage of patients who would actually take 10  
2 and stay at 10 unless there was a strong  
3 recommendation that they shouldn't be prescribing  
4 anything higher.

5 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

6 DR. CLANCY: Well, what I heard from the  
7 sponsor just a little bit ago was that when they  
8 looked at all their data, that 10 milligrams was  
9 not effective.

10 DR. ROSENBERG: I'd like to say, looking  
11 carefully at the sponsor's graphs, I would have to  
12 add a comment that I wouldn't say it was  
13 ineffective. It just wasn't as effective. And the  
14 question is, what's your threshold? What's your  
15 statistical significance? I should also add those  
16 are still models.

17 DR. KATZ: Can I -- I'd just reiterate the  
18 comment that Dr. Farkas made a while back, which is  
19 question a or subpart a is really a generic  
20 discussion. I think part b asks the question  
21 explicitly whether or not you think 10 milligrams  
22 is an effective dose.

1           So maybe we could just hear everyone, or  
2           everyone who wants to comment, on a, which is sort  
3           of the generic point, unless you think we're done  
4           with that.

5           DR. ROSENBERG: Do we have further comment  
6           on point a? Dr. Bagiella?

7           DR. BAGIELLA: About what Jason just said,  
8           that most patients want to start at the highest  
9           dose, in fact, if you look at the  
10          presentation -- one of the slides, I think, is  
11          slide 42 this morning -- at 3 months on the  
12          subjective scale, 42 percent of the patients on  
13          placebo responded.

14          So that seems a huge response rate for  
15          placebo. And the max dose, the response rate was  
16          55 percent, which is not a lot higher. So there  
17          is a clear perception on the part of the patient  
18          that if they're told that the medicine works, they  
19          probably believe that. They probably believe that,  
20          and it probably works.

21          So I really don't see the patient pursuing a  
22          higher dose if there is enough of an instruction



1       that the lower dose might work as well.

2               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz?

3               DR. SCHWARTZ: As an internist, I think that  
4 patients often are very afraid of side effects.  
5 And I think it's probably different if you're in a  
6 referral center and you get the people who have the  
7 worst insomnia. But I think in a primary care  
8 setting, many times people are very nervous about  
9 medicines and are happy to go slow.

10              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Todd?

11              DR. TODD: Well, in clinical practice,  
12 patients know if there's a higher dose available  
13 or not. In this trial, they got what they got and  
14 they didn't know what they were getting. It was a  
15 blinded trial.

16              So with Ambien, before the recent changes, I  
17 would almost never see a patient who would actually  
18 take 5 milligrams of Ambien and stay at  
19 5 milligrams of Ambien. Now that women -- unless  
20 you're going against the recommendation -- now that  
21 5 milligrams is the maximum recommended, people now  
22 are suddenly doing okay at 5 milligrams. But I

1 think that's my real-world experience.

2 In terms of the graph that you mentioned  
3 about the very strong placebo effect in terms of  
4 daytime function on the ISI, I'm also impressed  
5 with that. Honestly, it looks like the best  
6 treatment in terms of balancing of efficacy,  
7 effectiveness, and side effects, is placebo.

8 DR. ROSENBERG: Do we have a vote for  
9 placebo? We'll make that question 7.

10 Dr. Ross?

11 DR. ROSS: Maybe I misread the question, but  
12 it seemed to me like the implication of the  
13 question was, would we start a patient at a dose  
14 which we knew could reasonably be effective even if  
15 we weren't expecting the full effect from that  
16 dose.

17 I know in my own clinical experience,  
18 oftentimes I'll start a medication at the lowest  
19 dose that can possibly be effective and be quite  
20 surprised that it really is fine. I'm thinking of  
21 trazodone, which is recommended between 50 and 150  
22 for insomnia; and sometimes you start at 25, and lo

1 and behold, everything is great.

2 DR. ROSENBERG: And trazodone is not  
3 indicated for insomnia.

4 DR. ROSS: Right. But of course,  
5 everybody's -- excuse me.

6 DR. ROSENBERG: If the committee's okay with  
7 this, I'd like to finish question 2 before we take  
8 a break. And the reason is, it seems to me -- I  
9 know it's making you wait a little while for the  
10 break. But if people don't have a strong  
11 objection, it happens, I think, that a, b, c, and d  
12 kind of all integrate together and we ought to plow  
13 through it quickly.

14 Who is next? Dr. Chervin?

15 DR. CHERVIN: I just wanted to mention, with  
16 regard to a patient who has concerns about side  
17 effects, we haven't talked about it much, but most  
18 of my patients who have insomnia don't get any  
19 medication. They get cognitive behavioral therapy  
20 for insomnia. It's six to eight sessions. It is  
21 what it says. It's a cognitive component and a  
22 behavioral component. It's very effective. There

1       are nice trials that show, head-to-head to  
2       medication, it does as well, sometimes in the long  
3       term better. That's always an option for patients  
4       who are worried about side effects.

5               DR. ROSENBERG: CBT is great if only anybody  
6       would use it and if only anybody it was available  
7       to perform. Just joking -- I have a friend who  
8       does a lot of work with depression and CBT. And  
9       when I was recommending a new trial, he goes,  
10      "Nobody uses it." So it's very clear that the  
11      world of drugs on paper is secondary, but in  
12      primary care it's often primary.

13             DR. CHERVIN: Can I just respond for a  
14      second? Because we're considering saying, maybe a  
15      drug should be used at a low dose to be safer.  
16      Maybe people should be advised and try CBT first.

17             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Portis?

18             DR. PORTIS: Well, I just want to piggyback  
19      on that because if we're giving it a low dose  
20      because we're concerned about safety, and then we  
21      start leaning over into this discussion of, you  
22      have to give people something, then I start to get

1 more than more troubled by that kind of thinking.  
2 And we don't have any data to support the low dose.

3 DR. ROSENBERG: I think these points are  
4 well-taken, but they're outside the role that we  
5 can take today. It's something we can take back to  
6 our practice, but we still have to talk about the  
7 drug here.

8 Any more comments on the general? I'd like  
9 to summarize a. I didn't hear anyone say, don't  
10 start low and go slow. We haven't yet discussed  
11 the specific question of whether 10 is the right  
12 low dose to start with. Let's discuss that.

13 I would suggest that we talk about b and c  
14 together, if you don't mind, because I think they  
15 go together. "Please discuss whether the applicant  
16 has established that 10 milligrams is an effective  
17 dose," and, "Please discuss whether 10 milligrams  
18 would be an appropriate recommendation as a  
19 starting dose, with labeling that suggests  
20 increasing the dose for patients in whom 10  
21 milligrams is not effective."

22 I'm sorry, I'll give my own two cents'

1       worth. I don't think the applicant has established  
2       that 10 milligrams is an effective dose because the  
3       applicant didn't intend to. And when we use the  
4       word "effective," we mean a definitive trial, and  
5       the applicant chose not to do that definitive  
6       trial.

7               What we have is a somewhat unusual  
8       situation. Usually it's the FDA, or those of us on  
9       ground review committees, who say, don't do all  
10      this post hoc analysis. I don't believe it. But  
11      in this case, the post hoc analysis that the FDA  
12      did, they conclude that 10 milligrams is effective.  
13      So I think we need to look at that.

14             Then the other question is, would it be the  
15      right starting dose, with recommendations to go up?  
16      I open the floor to comments. Dr. Bagiella?

17             DR. BAGIELLA: This is a question, really,  
18      for the FDA. Would a phase 2 study be sufficient  
19      for you to recommend this dose? Or would you  
20      require the company to conduct a phase 3 trial in  
21      this dose before you put it on the market?

22             DR. KATZ: We don't really make a

1       distinction between phase 2, phase 3. Everybody's  
2       got their own idiosyncratic definition of what they  
3       think those things mean. If it's an adequate and  
4       well-controlled trial, that's good enough for us.

5               So it's called a phase 2 trial. It's small;  
6       at least it's small compared to the other so-called  
7       phase 3 studies. But in and of itself, that's no  
8       bar to relying on it as providing substantial -- or  
9       contributing to a finding of substantial evidence  
10      of effectiveness, which is what we really have to  
11      find. So it doesn't matter what you call it. If  
12      it's adequate and well-controlled, we can rely on  
13      it.

14             DR. BAGIELLA: I guess the question then is,  
15      is the data that you have seen sufficient for you  
16      from just one small trial to put the drug on the  
17      market with this dosage, at this dose? Or would  
18      you require more?

19             DR. KATZ: No. Well, again, this is the  
20      question we're sort of asking you, although there's  
21      other analyses that include other data as well that  
22      potentially speak to the effectiveness of the 10.

1           But no. It's really a question we're asking  
2     you. In our view, it could be seen as an adequate  
3     and well-controlled trial. The other studies were  
4     3 months; the treatment periods here were 1 month.  
5     But that wouldn't rule out our being able to rely  
6     on it.

7           So the answer is, we could rely on this as  
8     sufficient for recommending -- or approving and  
9     recommending the 10-milligram dose. We could.

10           DR. ROSENBERG: Please.

11           DR. GUILLEMINAULT: I think that your  
12     question should be changed because you should say,  
13     please discuss if 10 milligrams is an effective  
14     dose, not the applicant.

15           DR. KATZ: Yes. That's --

16           DR. GUILLEMINAULT: The applicant, as you  
17     mentioned, never came up with that.

18           DR. KATZ: Right. We want to know whether  
19     or not you think the evidence supports the  
20     conclusion that 10 milligrams is an effective dose.  
21     It's true we shouldn't couch it in terms of, has  
22     the applicant done it? Have we done it. We want



1 to know what you think, whether or not you think  
2 it's an effective dose based on the data you've  
3 seen.

4 DR. ROSENBERG: But I'd like to point out if  
5 you look at discussion question c, that instead of  
6 yes/no, maybe is a reasonable answer. Question c  
7 is saying, if maybe is the answer, is 10 milligrams  
8 is maybe effective -- maybe is not usually used in  
9 drug indications.

10 But if 10 milligrams might be effective,  
11 would it be a reasonable starting dose? And I  
12 personally think that that makes sense. I realize  
13 that you could always say -- you can always say, go  
14 back and do a phase 3 trial.

15 My argument is, I think that the higher dose  
16 data is pretty strong. We voted on it, and there's  
17 some disagreement, but still pretty strong that the  
18 higher doses work. When we get to later, I have  
19 definite concerns about the dose-response of  
20 adverse events.

21 So to me, the maybe, which is not usually  
22 used in drug indications, is a reasonable place to

1 start. That's because of the disease we're  
2 treating, because this is a disease, a problem,  
3 where if you have a partly effective dose or a  
4 maybe effective dose, I don't see it doing any  
5 harm.

6 Dr. Rosa?

7 DR. ROSA: Maybe I'll turn professor, given  
8 those comment around. If there's a certain base  
9 rate of natural doublers in the population, then  
10 wouldn't a 10-milligram starter dose be better for  
11 people who tend to double up on their doses anyway?

12 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Katz?

13 DR. KATZ: Yes. I want to just expand or  
14 make a comment about what you just said about if  
15 the dose maybe is effective, should we think about  
16 starting it. I guess it's a question as to whether  
17 or not we should or could, say, recommend starting  
18 at a dose that we have not been convinced is  
19 effective.

20 But it might be effective, and it's safer,  
21 so writing labeling that says, look, in effect,  
22 start here; we're not too sure if it works, but

1 start here. You can always go up. I guess there's  
2 an argument to be made to do that.

3 But I think what we want to hear -- we'd be  
4 interested to hear if you think we should do that,  
5 too. But one question we absolutely, I think, want  
6 an answer to is, do you think that the data  
7 establish that 10 milligrams is effective?

8 It doesn't have to be effective in  
9 everybody. It doesn't have to be as effective as  
10 other doses. But do the data support the  
11 conclusion that it is effective? If you want to  
12 talk about, well, we're not sure but we think it  
13 should be recommended anyway, that's a separate  
14 conversation. But we really, I think, want to know  
15 what you think about that first question.

16 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

17 DR. CLANCY: Well, if the meaningful  
18 endpoint is the patient's perception that the  
19 medication has helped them -- and as I understand,  
20 that's what they care about, not some number that a  
21 test shows -- then the answer is clearly no. They  
22 said both 10 and 20 did not move the subjective

1 scores at all.

2 So from their point of view, 10 is not going  
3 to be effective. And then if you look at the  
4 objective information, again according to what we  
5 just heard, objectively it's not effective, either.

6 So I find it hard to recommend a dose that  
7 both subjectively and objectively is not any  
8 different from a placebo.

9 DR. KATZ: Can I just -- one thing is one of  
10 the analyses suggested that in study 6, 10 and 20  
11 didn't show any subjective movement. But you  
12 already voted that 20 is an effective dose. So  
13 from other data, we presumably believe that 20 does  
14 have an effect on subjective measures, and it  
15 doesn't necessarily have to show up in every study.

16 So the fact that 20 wasn't positive on a  
17 subjective and 10 wasn't doesn't mean that they are  
18 both ineffective. As I say, you've already  
19 concluded that 20 is an effective dose, including  
20 based on its effect on subjective measures. So I  
21 would just point that out.

22 Again, as far as objective measures, the

1 study, study 6, as specified in the protocol and as  
2 analyzed in the protocol, clearly was positive on  
3 sleep efficiency and WASO, objective wake time  
4 after sleep onset. So the sponsor has concluded  
5 that it's not an effective dose.

6 But there is evidence that there are  
7 statistically significant effects on objective  
8 measures. So there's sleep efficiency, which is  
9 the primary outcome, WASO; and because there was a  
10 carryover effect in the latency to persistent sleep  
11 outcome, the sleep latency outcome, on another  
12 objective measure, we did at least one other  
13 analysis looking at first period data.

14 There are many things you could do, but one  
15 reasonable analysis that we did also shows  
16 statistical significance on latency to persistent  
17 sleep. So one view of the results of that study is  
18 that all the objective measures were positive. So  
19 that's what we want to hear you discuss.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: I don't want to ask people  
21 to pull up slides. But in the handout, if you look  
22 at page 12, slides 23 and 24 -- which we've seen

1       already; I just wanted to point people -- point out  
2       to it. It's page 12. It's slides 23 and 24. It  
3       would be great if we could pull up the slide,  
4       except I don't know if I've got the right number.  
5       Start with slide 23.

6               So slide 23, which is LPS and WASO,  
7       objective measures, I think those are pretty solid  
8       evidence of 10 milligrams' effectiveness on  
9       objective measures, and not very different, not  
10      terribly different, from the higher doses.

11             If you look at slide 24 -- next slide,  
12      please; thank you -- it's equivocal. It's not that  
13      great on subjective measures. But once again, I  
14      think we're asking ourselves whether a lower  
15      standard for a safer dose is appropriate as a  
16      starter dose.

17             Obviously I'm a little biased. I'll reveal  
18      my bias. Yes, I think that a lower standard and a  
19      lower starting dose has got to be a safer way to  
20      start, regardless of whether people double or don't  
21      double.

22             That's the end of my jabbering. Dr. Farkas?

1 DR. FARKAS: Thanks. I think that just to  
2 address one of the recent things that you said  
3 about the standards, we don't think that it's a  
4 lower standard. And the way to explain that, I  
5 think, is that we have a guidance on how to -- or  
6 how much efficacy data that we need. And we  
7 describe situations in which you need less than two  
8 studies.

9 So one of those situations would be where  
10 you already have established that the drug works,  
11 and then you're looking for efficacy, perhaps in a  
12 related indication, in this case for a different  
13 dose of the drug. It could be in pediatric  
14 population or whatnot.

15 So we have in some sense the one study from  
16 the higher dose. And then when you look at the  
17 lower dose, if you have an additional positive  
18 study, you kind of have that two sources of  
19 independent data to make your conclusion. So it  
20 isn't lowering the standard.

21 I think -- Dr. Katz said that before, to the  
22 phase 2 study -- that it looked like it was

1 positive by the prespecified endpoint. So I don't  
2 know we're lowering the standard.

3 The second point, I think we had  
4 purposefully, Dr. Unger and I when we were writing  
5 these, had these questions, the discussion  
6 questions. And I think that d was really critical,  
7 a really critical part of this discussion. Let me  
8 just pull it up.

9 So if the 10-milligram dose has not been  
10 adequately established as an effective dose,  
11 discuss if the sponsor should be required to  
12 perform additional studies of the 10-milligram  
13 dose. And I think the key thing here is that when  
14 we look at studies as positive or negative, we have  
15 to know if they were capable of finding an effect  
16 if it was there. And small studies are  
17 underpowered to find effects that are there. So  
18 the 15 and 20 and the other studies were conducted  
19 with something like ten times more patients, and  
20 they were adequately powered to show if there was  
21 an effect.

22 So we have the phase 2 study, and I think



1       that the FDA is trying to use all the data that's  
2       available, trying to make reasonable conclusions  
3       based on the data that we have, not require -- I  
4       don't mean to say there's some conclusion here  
5       exactly, but not require people to do unnecessary  
6       studies for something that we already know.

7               But on the other hand, it's just really  
8       important to consider that a small, underpowered,  
9       negative study does not mean the drug does not  
10      work. And I think that's what we were really  
11      trying to get at.

12             So I think the real question is we  
13      think -- and I think we've already said that we  
14      think there's a pretty good chance that in an  
15      adequately powered study -- and adequately powered  
16      in insomnia means 600 patients or something -- that  
17      the 10-milligram dose would get that p value less  
18      than .05 for the endpoints that we're talking  
19      about.

20             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Unger?

21             DR. UNGER: I actually had wanted to make a  
22      point about the slide that was up there, but I

1       don't think you need to go back to it. What I was  
2       going to say is that our eyes tend to track with  
3       the point estimates, naturally. But if you look at  
4       the confidence intervals, the amount of overlap is  
5       pretty striking. It looks like somebody's going to  
6       put the slide back up. Yes, there you go.

7               So if you pay attention to the confidence  
8       intervals, you see things -- I mean, if you pay  
9       attention to the point estimates. But if you look  
10      at the confidence intervals, you see there's quite  
11      a bit of overlap.

12             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Rizzo?

13             DR. RIZZO: I'll wait till the vote.

14             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Chervin?

15             DR. CHERVIN: I just would like for  
16      clarification, perhaps from Dr. Farkas. So is the  
17      FDA going to require then on all trials like this  
18      that a sponsor have a large phase 3 trial at a dose  
19      that they think would be effective and also at a  
20      low dose that they think would not be effective so  
21      that they can come back and convince the panel that  
22      they've shown that there's not a lower dose that

1       should still be tested?

2               DR. KATZ: We do try to get sponsors to  
3       fully evaluate a dose range so we can determine if  
4       it's important, the lowest effective dose.  
5       Sometimes it may not matter that much.

6               For example, if the doses that are being  
7       recommended for approval or that have been studied  
8       are clean and there's no particular safety concern,  
9       I guess maybe it doesn't matter if half the dose  
10      that you want to approve is equally effective if  
11      there's no problem at the dose you're ready to  
12      approve. But in a situation where you're really  
13      concerned about some adverse event and you want to  
14      minimize the possibility that patients will  
15      experience that adverse event, particularly if that  
16      adverse event is something you're very worried  
17      about -- in this case, there are things we're  
18      worried about -- then we think it's very important  
19      to identify a dose that is effective that may not  
20      be as effective or as effective in as many people.

21              But as Dr. Farkas was saying during his  
22      formal remarks, the idea is really here, in our

1 view, to minimize the risk. There may be an  
2 irreducible incidence of a bad thing, but we want  
3 to do everything we can to avoid it if we can.

4 That's why in this particular case we are so  
5 concerned about identifying a dose that we think  
6 really is effective but low enough so that the risk  
7 is mitigated to the extent possible. And in that  
8 regard, I would just reiterate what Dr. -- well,  
9 anyway, he just said it. I don't have to repeat  
10 it. But that's the critical thing, identifying the  
11 lowest effective dose when there's something you're  
12 worried about.

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Voas?

14 DR. VOAS: The current thought here of  
15 starting with the lowest level of the dosing to  
16 minimize the risk has a good deal of logic to me.  
17 For one thing, it offers the possibility of  
18 evaluating the risks in addition to evaluating the  
19 benefit for the sleep.

20 The problem is, I'm wondering from this  
21 discussion how you progress from having provided  
22 this lower dose to deciding that you go to a higher

1       dose. Is that going to be entirely upon patient  
2       satisfaction? Or what kind of a following data  
3       collection process do we have to make that  
4       decision?

5               Is it going to be made, for example, because  
6       there's no sale of the product because it's  
7       ineffective and it isn't satisfying patients? Or  
8       will we make the decision based on what the patient  
9       says? Or will we collect data about risk and the  
10      extent to which this first level produced risk?

11             I'm wondering, how does this get handled? I  
12      mean, we're talking about a phased use. But how is  
13      that decision made and by whom is it made?

14             DR. ROSENBERG: In the interest of time, I'd  
15      like to sum up the discussion to this point. I  
16      think the committee has not agreed that  
17      10 milligrams is an effective dose, and I think  
18      there's a diversity of opinion on it.

19             Some opinions are definitely no, and some  
20      opinions I think are more like maybe -- I guess my  
21      opinion is maybe -- but there's some maybes in  
22      there. And similarly, whether 10 milligrams would

1       be an appropriate recommendation as a starting  
2       dose.

3               I'd like to move to question d and then take  
4       a break. Keep in mind, we must finish by 5:00.  
5       We've got a lot of airplanes to catch. Everyone  
6       who's a Washingtonian knows how difficult it is to  
7       get to the airports in rush hour. So let's move  
8       on.

9               D: "If 10 milligrams has not been  
10       adequately established as an effective dose, please  
11       discuss whether the applicant should be required to  
12       perform additional efficacy studies of the 10-  
13       milligram dose prior to approval."

14              Dr. Portis?

15              DR. PORTIS: Well, it seems that we are very  
16       concerned about risk. And so I think absolutely  
17       those studies should be required. And I wonder,  
18       with all of it together, is there something so  
19       special about this drug that it is better than  
20       anything else that we have available that we're  
21       working this hard considering the risks?

22              I take very literally where it says, "Such

1       labeling could reduce the side effects and would be  
2       consistent with recent labeling for Ambien." And  
3       one of our speakers earlier brought up the problems  
4       that have come with Ambien. So I don't want us to  
5       tend towards getting into those exact same issues  
6       because we've worked so hard to approve a drug that  
7       has real problems.

8               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz?

9               DR. SCHWARTZ: I agree. I guess if this  
10       were a terrible cancer that we had no treatment  
11       for, I think we'd in a different position. But  
12       this drug works in the range of other drugs, so  
13       there are a variety of options. And we don't want  
14       to make, I think, the same mistake of not knowing.

15               So I think it would be great to study and  
16       know for sure what the balance of benefits and  
17       harms are for the 10 milligrams before approval  
18       rather than assuming that we know it.

19               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

20               DR. GUILLEMINAULT: This drug is different.  
21       It is different. The mechanism is very different.  
22       From the data that are available, animal data, for

1       example -- I had the opportunity to review  
2       them -- it worked very differently, and it's much  
3       more effective. There were a lot on animal data  
4       studies comparing what are called the Z drugs to  
5       this new drug.

6               So the answer is yes. It's clearly  
7       something different. But it's something new, so  
8       that's the issue. When you have something new, you  
9       don't know all the side effects. You don't know  
10      everything that you would like to know,  
11      particularly in humans. I'm not sure that doing  
12      another study is going to bring us much more.  
13      That's my only concern.

14             Currently, what Dr. Chervin is mentioning,  
15      it's true that if the patient subjectively feels  
16      that it's not responding, they will stop. They  
17      will stop in 2 days, in 4 days, and they will  
18      double the dose or they will go to something else.  
19      That's one problem. Well, for ramelteon and all  
20      these, we know that that happened in the past, not  
21      that long of a past.

22             So I'm not sure that -- I think that the FDA



1       agrees even though -- about what I am saying. They  
2       are saying that even with a small study, they  
3       believe that they have themselves enough  
4       information to recommend something. They are not  
5       asking for a new study, really, completely. They  
6       are hesitating and they are hiding behind us to  
7       make the decision.

8               The thing is, we don't know. We don't know,  
9       and subjectively, the data that we have show that  
10      the 10-milligram is not going to do really much.  
11      That's the only thing that we can conclude.

12             My inclination is, it's interesting that  
13      from the very beginning, there is a proposal to cut  
14      the pair in half, to go to 15, where we only have  
15      very little data on. But it seems that it showed  
16      the hesitancy on both sides, meaning that the  
17      10 milligrams is probably not going to do too much.

18             So personally, I don't think that a new  
19      study is going to bring that much more information,  
20      one. Two, yes, it's a completely new drug, and  
21      yes, it has the disadvantage of being like that.  
22      Yes, it brings a very different mechanism to the

1 treatment of the problem.

2 DR. ROSENBERG: Please note that the  
3 questions have changed, and Dr. Katz has asked us  
4 to change d. Please read d. It's a vote, and I  
5 think it's much simpler and more straightforward  
6 for us: Should the applicant be required to  
7 perform additional efficacy studies of the 10-  
8 milligram dose prior to approval?

9 I think we should complete our discussion on  
10 this because we're in the middle of it, vote, and  
11 take our break. I'm still going to say what I  
12 think. I don't know that you need additional  
13 efficacy studies, and I agree with  
14 Dr. Guilleminault. There are a couple of reasons;  
15 I want to elaborate.

16 As a trialist, we're talking here about  
17 10 milligrams, a null finding? You're not required  
18 in a trial to have two negative control arms. In  
19 other words, placebo is generally the negative  
20 control arm. You're not required to also have  
21 another dose that's a negative control. If you do,  
22 it's convenient. It's helpful. It's not required.

1           The second the is, I don't know you need  
2 additional studies prior to approval because if you  
3 look at the adverse events; look, there are  
4 occasional drugs where the low dose has more  
5 adverse events, but 99 percent of the time, adverse  
6 events are going to be higher at the higher dose.

7           So what is the risk of going ahead with the  
8 10-milligram, of allowing the 10-milligram dose?  
9 What is the risk that we're going to find new  
10 safety problems that we haven't observed?

11           Let's complete our discussion on this before  
12 we vote.

13           DR. KATZ: Let me just say that you're going  
14 to have to explain -- actually, we're going to go  
15 around the room after the vote. But it will be  
16 extremely important for us, depending on what the  
17 vote is, to be able to interpret what the vote  
18 means if everybody explains their vote. And after  
19 the vote, I can elaborate a little bit more on what  
20 I mean by that. But it will be very important for  
21 us to have a clear understanding of why people  
22 voted either yes or no. Very important for us.

1 DR. ROSENBERG: Any further discussion  
2 before we vote?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. ROSENBERG: Let's vote. Wait till you  
5 see the lights blinking, and then you can vote  
6 while the lights are blinking. The lights are  
7 blinking now. You can vote.

8 (Vote taken.)

9 DR. JOHNSON: I will now read the votes into  
10 the record. We have 5 yes, 11 no, 1 abstain.

11 DR. KATZ: If I can again hear -- well, it  
12 will be critical for us to know why folks voted no  
13 in particular. That could be interpreted in a  
14 number of ways. It would be very useful for us to  
15 know if you voted no because you think that  
16 10 milligrams has already been shown to be  
17 effective, or for some other reason.

18 That is a critical piece of information that  
19 we will need to have in order to interpret this  
20 vote. So if everybody who voted no could explain  
21 or address that particular point, that would be  
22 extremely helpful.

1 DR. ROSENBERG: Just for variety, we'll  
2 start with Dr. Morrow.

3 DR. MORROW: Dan Morrow. I voted no, and  
4 mostly because I didn't feel like there's enough  
5 evidence that it has efficacy, that the 10-  
6 milligram has.

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: Lisa Schwartz. I voted yes  
8 because I thought that it's a new drug and class,  
9 and I think that we don't know -- there's a hint  
10 that it's effective, but we don't know. And it  
11 might have harm in the real world when people are  
12 taking all these other drugs, and I think we could  
13 learn more about that before people start taking  
14 it.

15 DR. MORROW: Then I should have said yes,  
16 actually.

17 DR. ZIVIN: Justin Zivin. I voted no  
18 because the sponsor clearly indicated that 10  
19 milligrams was ineffective.

20 DR. TODD: Jason Todd. I voted yes. I  
21 think that 10 milligrams is likely to be effective.  
22 It's effective by objective measures. It looks

1       just as good as 20 milligrams in the phase 2 study,  
2       study 6.

3               I think it's a very difficult argument for  
4       the sponsor to claim that 20 milligrams is  
5       effective and 10 milligrams is not, and I do not  
6       buy that argument. And I think it's also a very  
7       awkward position to recommend 10 milligrams when  
8       the sponsor doesn't believe it's effective. So I  
9       think we need a trial comparing 10 and  
10      20 milligrams, at a minimum, perhaps even including  
11      5, to clear things up.

12             DR. MIELKE: Michelle Mielke. I had voted  
13      no because I had felt that there was a lack of  
14      efficacy at 10 milligrams.

15             DR. VOAS: Voas. I voted no because I think  
16      that it is a safe point to begin the use. And I  
17      don't know believe an extra study will help with  
18      more information.

19             DR. ROSENBERG: Paul Rosenberg. I voted no.  
20      I agree with Dr. Voas. I see no reason why studies  
21      of 10 milligrams cannot be done post-approval. I'm  
22      satisfied with the current risk/benefit analysis.

1 DR. KATZ: Can I ask, meaning that you think  
2 that 10 -- there's already sufficient evidence of  
3 effectiveness at 10 to start there?

4 DR. ROSENBERG: I'm convinced that it may be  
5 works, and I'm convinced that it is sufficiently  
6 safe that it could be used as a starter dose.

7 DR. CLANCY: Robert Clancy. I voted yes,  
8 there should be a trial. I feel like I'm stuck in  
9 an odd episode of the Twilight Zone, when the  
10 company's arguing their drug doesn't work and the  
11 FDA is arguing, yes, it does. So I need a sleeping  
12 pill, I think.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. CLANCY: I'm just uncomfortable to pick  
15 up a bottle that says, "Approved by the Food and  
16 Drug Administration to be effective," because I  
17 don't know we have -- other than one small study,  
18 and then when you look at all the patients they say  
19 really no efficacy, I think that's too thin to hang  
20 our hat on to say that it's an effective dose.

21 For some patients, that might be their dose  
22 and we're deluding them into thinking we're helping

1       them simply because they have a perception of it.  
2       But anyhow, that's my vote.

3               DR. HOFFMAN: Richard Hoffman, and I voted  
4       no because I think that there is some evidence of  
5       efficacy for the 10-milligram dose at this point,  
6       and that any necessary additional information could  
7       be obtained either through postmarketing  
8       surveillance or through a phase 4 clinical trial.

9               DR. PORTIS: I'm Natalie Compagni Portis,  
10       and I voted yes because I believe we don't know  
11       that there's efficacy at 10 milligrams. And I'm  
12       not comfortable with the benefit/risk profile, and  
13       I echo Dr. Clancy's comments that I feel like  
14       safety is paramount, and to know that it really  
15       does have an effect.

16              DR. BAGIELLA: Emilia Bagiella. I voted no.  
17       I think that the evidence from the phase 2 trial is  
18       enough to support the dose at 10 milligrams.

19              DR. CHERVIN: This is Dr. Chervin. I voted  
20       no. I don't think we know for certain that the  
21       10 milligrams is effective. For me, it's a choice  
22       of what decisions can we make now, not 2 years from



1       now with more data. What's the best decision now  
2       in terms of the cost/benefit ratio? And I don't  
3       see that that ratio is any worse, from the data  
4       I've seen, than for several other hypnotics that  
5       are currently FDA-approved.

6               DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Christian Guilleminault.  
7       I voted no. I don't believe that there is a  
8       demonstration of efficacy, subjective efficacy  
9       particularly, with the 10-milligram. And I think  
10      that the question is wrongly posed. If I was going  
11      to ask to redo a study, I would look at a  
12      15-milligram dose and not at 10 with the data  
13      available.

14             DR. RIZZO: I voted no. I was concerned  
15      that the sponsor felt the 10-milligram dose was not  
16      effective. I was convinced by the FDA analyses. I  
17      think that the 10 milligrams is likely to be  
18      effective. I'm not sure that there would be much  
19      value of doing an additional trial. I think it  
20      would be great to start clinically at 10  
21      milligrams; you have the option of seeing whether  
22      it's effective in advancing.

1           My one concern in this no vote and not doing  
2       the extra study is having this written in stone  
3       that 10 milligrams is effective, and having a third  
4       party payor, for example, saying you can't go  
5       higher than 10 milligrams because that's  
6       established as the effective dose.

7           DR. ROSA: I voted no, but it's kind of a  
8       borderline no, for unformulated reasons.

9           DR. ROSENBERG: State your name, Dr. Rosa.

10          DR. ROSA: My name is Roger Rosa.  
11       Basically, Dr. Guilleminault's reasoning. I don't  
12       have to repeat it again.

13          DR. ROSS: Yes. I'm Richard Ross. I voted  
14       no for very much the same reasons. I haven't been  
15       swayed by the evidence for the efficacy of the  
16       10-milligram dose, and I didn't see at this point a  
17       reason for additional studies to establish its  
18       safety.

19          DR. COHEN: Jeffrey Cohen. I abstained.  
20       Bob Clancy said it much better than I. It seems  
21       like the FDA is wanting Merck to pursue the 10-  
22       milligram dosing. I have trepidation about the

1 medication because it's a novel mechanism, and I do  
2 worry about side effects. The problem with voting  
3 yes is that it's going to delay this, and it's  
4 going to have to be a very large study. So I'm  
5 caught between the two.

6 DR. ROSENBERG: I thank everyone. It's time  
7 for a break. It is a quarter to 4:00, 3:44. Let's  
8 resume at 5 minutes to 4:00, a 10-minute break.  
9 Let's get everybody out on time.

10 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

11 DR. ROSENBERG: In the interest of time -- I  
12 was talking with Dr. Katz -- we're going to skip  
13 question 3, which was the question of doses of less  
14 than 10 milligrams, and that's really based on our  
15 discussion of question 2.

16 Let's move on to question 4: "The applicant  
17 has recommended starting doses of 15 milligrams in  
18 elderly and 20 milligrams in non-elderly. Is the  
19 safety of these doses acceptable?"

20 Dr. Chervin?

21 DR. CHERVIN: I think that there are clear  
22 safety issues. We are used to using a lot of drugs

1 already for our patients that have safety issues.  
2 I have not seen any evidence that suggests that  
3 this drug at these doses is anything worse than  
4 what we have come to expect and be careful with.

5 DR. ROSENBERG: As an Alzheimer's  
6 specialist, I can tell you that all the approved  
7 drugs for insomnia I think are pretty bad for my  
8 patients, and that the only drug I use is  
9 trazodone, which is not approved.

10 I want to ask you, how do you think these  
11 adverse events at this dose compare with the  
12 current approved drugs, which I'm sure you've used,  
13 particularly the Z drugs?

14 DR. CHERVIN: Well, there are several  
15 different adverse events of concern that were  
16 brought up. One of them is, for example, the  
17 parasomnia. The current drugs that we use,  
18 hypnotics, for -- actually at any age -- can induce  
19 parasomnias.

20 So it was not anything new to read that this  
21 one may have done -- for example, the man who  
22 jumped up and hit his face. Those unfortunately

1 are risks. They've been publicized by the media a  
2 lot. They don't happen that often. I don't think  
3 they happen that often in this trial, either.

4 I don't think that the one case of possible  
5 cataplexy, my reading of it, I don't think it  
6 really was cataplexy. That gentleman was weak for  
7 about 11 hours. Maybe it's a new form of cataplexy  
8 that doesn't resemble what we usually see.

9 But whatever it was -- and who cares,  
10 really, what the name of it was -- the issue is  
11 what's important to the patient. And I don't see  
12 that that was so incapacitating or of such heavy  
13 concern that it leaves me very worried.

14 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Clancy?

15 DR. CLANCY: So my concern was within the  
16 somnolence category. If I understood correctly,  
17 there's one category where the person just says, I  
18 feel tired. I lack energy. And that's okay.

19 The other category though was, I guess, EDS,  
20 excessive daytime sleepiness. But included within  
21 that are unexpected periods of irresistible sleep.  
22 And that was, I don't remember, 1.1 percent in the

1 highest group compared to a much smaller number in  
2 the placebo.

3 I guess, first of all, that's not  
4 narcolepsy, but it's suggestive of that. But  
5 again, if you're driving and unexpectedly have a  
6 severe urge to sleep, I think that could be a  
7 problem. And if it's 1.1 percent and we're talking  
8 about a third of the population having insomnia and  
9 some very, very large number of patients consuming  
10 the medication, if you do the math on that, that  
11 could be a lot of folks.

12 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Portis?

13 DR. PORTIS: I have to say, with all due  
14 respect, that I'm not comfortable approving  
15 something because it's no worse than what we have.  
16 I think we want something better than what we have.

17 I think since the numbers are small in  
18 what's been studied, we don't know if some of the  
19 effects are even larger when this is given to a  
20 wider population, a clinical population that will  
21 be taking other medications, as people have pointed  
22 out.

1           The other thing that someone mentioned, this  
2           is a new action. It's a new class of drug. And we  
3           don't have any long-term data on what the effects  
4           of orexin antagonists will be. So I think there's  
5           a lot of things we don't know, and I think the  
6           risks are significant.

7           DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Bagiella?

8           DR. BAGIELLA: I have mainly a question  
9           about this, which is, is this question asking us  
10          whether or not these doses -- the safety is not  
11          acceptable, meaning that they shouldn't be given,  
12          or they shouldn't be as a starting dose? So if a  
13          patient starts at 10 but we think that a 20-  
14          milligram dose has non-acceptable safety, then the  
15          patient shouldn't raise the dose or -- I'm kind of  
16          unclear about this question.

17          DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Katz, you can chime in.  
18          But my understanding is we're talking about these  
19          doses and whether it's acceptable to give to  
20          people.

21          DR. BAGIELLA: Right.

22          DR. ROSENBERG: Forget about 10. Forget

1       about labeling. We're asking the hard-core  
2       question, is this acceptable risk or unacceptable  
3       risk?

4               DR. BAGIELLA: Right. So we're being  
5       asked -- so if we decide that this dose is not  
6       acceptable, it means that it shouldn't be given at  
7       any time?

8               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Farkas?

9               DR. FARKAS: Yes. The question said  
10       starting dose, and I really appreciate your  
11       question, right, and how -- that could be like a  
12       second question because presumably the answer would  
13       be different if patients had started on a lower  
14       dose and didn't have safety problems and then were  
15       increased to the higher dose. But we didn't want  
16       to imply that. And so it was more the question of  
17       starting everybody at this dose. That would be the  
18       recommended starting dose.

19               DR. KATZ: Right. We want to know whether  
20       or not you think it's safe to start people at these  
21       doses. That's the question.

22               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Chervin?



1 DR. CHERVIN: You know, our ultimate aim is  
2 to help patients and do it safely. Sleepiness  
3 issues are important. I'm very sensitive to the  
4 safety issues. A neighbor who was a friend and a  
5 very esteemed colleague last Saturday was driving.  
6 He drifted three lanes on the highway, crashed into  
7 the embankment of a bridge, and died. So it's  
8 clearly an important issue.

9 But I think that we have to compare this  
10 drug to what patients are going to use if they  
11 don't have this drug. And that's my point about  
12 why I think that it is important to look at this  
13 versus the safety risks of other medications.

14 The concern was raised about sleep attacks.  
15 We have other drugs that cause them, this  
16 essentially falling asleep or irresistible urge to  
17 sleep while you're driving. Dopamine agonists, for  
18 example, that we use for Parkinson's or are  
19 approved for ALS have a recognized risk. We deal  
20 with it. We warn patients about it. I don't want  
21 it to happen to more patients. On the other hand,  
22 it's a cost/benefit analysis for this drug.

1           I think that the long-term effects that we  
2       saw in the 12-month study were pretty decent. I  
3       don't think that many new drugs come to this panel  
4       or come to the FDA -- I could be wrong -- with data  
5       that are longer than a year. And so I was pretty  
6       satisfied with them.

7           DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

8           DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Most of the side effects  
9       were in the higher dosage. If we look at the  
10      15-milligram in the elderly and the 20-milligram,  
11      they were much lower. And what Dr. Chervin is  
12      stating is 100 percent true.

13          We are talking about sleep. That's the  
14      goal. We are not going to avoid sleep in some  
15      subjects if we are talking about a hypnotic drug;  
16      any type of hypnotics is going to have this type of  
17      side effect. What we want is the lowest number of  
18      subjects. If we looked at what was presented,  
19      these two doses, 15 and 20 milligrams, are  
20      reasonable dosages.

21          DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Cohen?

22          DR. COHEN: So a couple of observations.

1       The first question I asked to Merck was, what is  
2       the ideal patient, or what patient is this  
3       indicated in? Because there's a hierarchy of  
4       prescribing medications, and the patient that this  
5       medication initially would be prescribed to, it's  
6       fine if everything else doesn't work. But the  
7       reality is that family practice and internists will  
8       prescribe the majority of this medication. And  
9       secondly, things like obstructive sleep apnea will  
10      not be diagnosed and patients with that condition  
11      will get it. And it is a new mechanism.

12               In taking care of patients for a number of  
13      years, my average elderly patient is on five  
14      medications, also self-treating themselves, also  
15      supplements. So I have trepidation about being so  
16      blasé about the safety. It's worrisome. I agree  
17      that sleep is important; I just don't want it to be  
18      permanent sleep.

19               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Zivin?

20               DR. ZIVIN: Suvorexant does not appear to be  
21      any more dangerous than benzodiazepines that I'm  
22      familiar with, and therefore, I don't think it's an

1       unacceptable risk.

2               DR. ROSENBERG: I'd like to point out that  
3       the bugaboo of my own practice is benzodiazepines,  
4       both their cognitive toxicity and their obvious  
5       abuse potential, potential for dependence,  
6       dependence in the sense of addiction.

7               One of the things that I think is favorable  
8       about this drug is sure, there's some rebound  
9       insomnia. You'd expect that from an effective drug  
10      as well as ineffective. But I see no evidence of  
11      withdrawal, tolerance, and all the bad things that  
12      happen with benzos.

13              The second thing is, my biggest concern,  
14      excessive daytime sleepiness leading to driving  
15      problems, is not nearly as impressive in this low  
16      dose as in the higher dose. Dr. Guilleminault is  
17      right; if you look at that 2.4 centimeters, that  
18      means an inch. You're swaying an inch. At the low  
19      dose, there were very few folks who swayed more  
20      than that inch. It depends on which analysis  
21      you're doing. But I think when we're talking about  
22      adverse events, we really need to consider the low

1 and high dose separately.

2 Dr. Clancy?

3 DR. CLANCY: I was struck earlier by a  
4 comment that Dr. Todd made when he said, well, I'll  
5 start off with 5 milligrams of Ambien or zolpidem,  
6 but very few patients stay there. Next thing you  
7 know, they go to the max dose. So it might be that  
8 these introductory doses are okay, but many  
9 patients go to the max. Then once you get on that  
10 train, you're going to be riding with that train.

11 The second thing is what we didn't hear  
12 about -- we heard about PK and PD studies looking  
13 at alcohol co-administered with the study drug, and  
14 some representatives from antihistamines and  
15 antidepressants. I don't know if it was done or  
16 not, but don't you think it would be necessary to  
17 have knowledge on, let's say, zolpidem and this  
18 drug, that there must be some people that they get  
19 one drug from one doctor and another drug -- and  
20 they want to use them together. They like the way  
21 zolpidem gets them to sleep. They like the way the  
22 other one keeps them asleep.

1           So I recommend if that can be -- has that  
2       been addressed? Do we know that, zolpidem  
3       versus -- co-administered with --

4           DR. ROSENBERG: Can the sponsor respond?

5           DR. HERRING: Joe Herring, clinical  
6       neuroscience, Merck. We've not done a direct  
7       drug/drug interaction study with zolpidem and  
8       suvorexant. It was mentioned that we'd done a DDI  
9       study with alcohol, which as you know is a CNS  
10      depressant, and we talked about those results  
11      earlier.

12          DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Todd?

13          DR. TODD: Dr. Farkas presented some data  
14      that seemed to suggest there might be a first night  
15      effect, with a stronger effect on driving with the  
16      first dose compared to patients who'd been on  
17      medication for more than a week. Is the FDA  
18      convinced that that's a real effect?

19          DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Farkas?

20          DR. FARKAS: I thought you were asking the  
21      panelists. You're asking me if I think that  
22      there's a larger effect on -- there's more

1       impairment on the first day versus later? That's  
2       what the data seems to indicate. I guess that I  
3       didn't show -- well, I showed a table and -- yes.  
4       The simple answer. I think there's more of an  
5       effect on the second day versus the ninth.

6               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Katz, can you comment on  
7       the difference between finding a safety  
8       unacceptable and advising a caution on the label,  
9       how you distinguish those?

10              DR. KATZ: Well, yes. If we think a dose is  
11       unacceptable, we wouldn't recommend it in the  
12       label. That's not uncommon, particularly if you  
13       think that a lower dose is just as effective. Of  
14       course, it depends on the situation as to where you  
15       draw the line as an unacceptable dose.

16              It depends on the indication. It depends on  
17       what the toxicities are. But I would say, just  
18       genetically, if we conclude that a dose is  
19       unacceptable, however we conclude that, we wouldn't  
20       recommend it.

21              The other part of the question is, you asked  
22       is there a difference between that and determining

1       that a dose must be used with caution. It is true,  
2       we have lots of labels that say use with caution,  
3       but, quite frankly, it's hard to know what that  
4       means.

5               Again, just to make it real in this case,  
6       and Dr. Farkas explained this, we have labels that  
7       say don't drive or operate heavy machinery until  
8       the patients feels that they can do it or whatever  
9       the language is. But we've already determined that  
10      in many cases the patient can't tell. So that's  
11      not that helpful, either.

12             So we're trying to move away from statements  
13      that say, use with caution, because, quite frankly,  
14      it's more or less meaningless. And the goal again,  
15      as Dr. Farkas and I think I have said earlier, our  
16      thinking now is really try to minimize the risk.  
17      Do whatever you can to identify a dose or  
18      conditions of use that would make the risk as  
19      unlikely as possible. That's a much better way to  
20      go.

21             DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Morrow?

22             DR. MORROW: I think it's hard to draw



1 strong conclusions from the driving studies because  
2 of the sample size and, really, the limited  
3 assessment of performance, of driving performance.  
4 And I wish we knew more about the effects of these  
5 drugs on driving safety.

6 DR. ROSENBERG: Further comment on the  
7 voting question? Dr. Farkas?

8 DR. FARKAS: I think potentially we wanted  
9 to keep things simple and say, is the safety of  
10 these doses acceptable? I'm going to check with  
11 Dr. Unger here because we were talking about the  
12 exact word.

13 But the regulations do speak to if safety  
14 has been established. And I think that might go to  
15 your question, Dr. Morrow. So there is a way to  
16 answer that if you think there's not enough  
17 evidence of efficacy.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Further discussion on this  
19 topic?

20 (No response.)

21 DR. ROSENBERG: If not, we should vote. You  
22 see the vote ahead, in front of us. "The applicant

1       has recommended the following starting doses. Is  
2       the safety of these doses acceptable?" Thanks for  
3       voting.

4               (Vote taken.)

5               DR. JOHNSON: I will now read the vote into  
6       the record. We have 13 yes, 3 no, and 1 abstain.

7               DR. ROSENBERG: We'll go around the room.  
8       Once again, we'll start with Dr. Morrow. Please  
9       state your name, whether you voted yes or no, and  
10      you have the option of stating your reason.

11              DR. MORROW: My name is Dan Morrow, and I  
12      voted yes. And it's kind of a weak yes. I wish we  
13      knew more about the safety, but when you look at  
14      the evidence for safety, the concerns are more at  
15      the higher dose than the lower doses.

16              DR. SCHWARTZ: Lisa Schwartz. I voted no.  
17      The 20 already showed signs of problems with  
18      driving, and also these more worrisome things. And  
19      the stakes are really high because so many people  
20      have insomnia, and they could really pose a danger  
21      to themselves and others.

22              The 15 I guess was a little bit less clear,

1 but because they were lumped together, so I guess I  
2 was just -- with this idea of the suddenness and  
3 whether the driving evaluation was really measured  
4 enough to mention to really be sure, it just seems  
5 like the stakes are pretty high.

6 DR. ZIVIN: Justin Zivin. I voted yes, for  
7 the reasons that I stated during the discussion.

8 DR. TODD: Jason Todd. I voted no. I think  
9 the primary principal is, first do no harm. In  
10 this situation, I'm concerned about the possibility  
11 of a first night effect where there might be more  
12 impairment of driving after the first dose. So I  
13 think that these may be reasonable titration doses,  
14 but probably not safe enough as starting doses.

15 DR. MIELKE: Michelle Mielke. I voted yes,  
16 based on the evidence and also in comparison to the  
17 side effects of the other options out there.

18 DR. VOAS: Robert Voas. I voted yes, though  
19 I have a preference for the 10-milligram as a  
20 start. Also, I voted yes because I believe there  
21 should be a lower level for the over-65. This  
22 group is at greater risk if you appropriately use

1 exposure data from mileage on the road. They're  
2 also a group that is least likely to be able to  
3 follow a regimen and more likely to overdose. So I  
4 believe that difference is important, and I voted  
5 yes.

6 DR. ROSENBERG: I'm Paul Rosenberg. I voted  
7 yes. I think the observed adverse events at these  
8 doses is favorable compared to the current approved  
9 drugs.

10 DR. CLANCY: Bob Clancy. I also voted yes.  
11 The lower doses have some concerning side effects.  
12 In clinical practice, however, I would tell a  
13 family, don't take the first dose until Friday  
14 night. You don't have to go anywhere Saturday.  
15 You don't drive.

16 So if I have any doubt, I try to start the  
17 medication at a time where the patient's not  
18 compelled to do dangerous activities. So I think,  
19 to that extent, we can wiggle around the concerns  
20 for the first few doses.

21 DR. HOFFMAN: Richard Hoffman, and I also  
22 voted yes. I think the drug has some merit. I'm

1 much more concerned about the high dose. I think a  
2 patient medication guide would be helpful with  
3 using this drug, and I also think that a 10-  
4 milligram dosage would be useful.

5 DR. PORTIS: Natalie Compagni Portis, and I  
6 voted no, given the safety profile as we know it  
7 now in the elderly and obese and women, and the  
8 fact that most people are taking other medications.

9 DR. BAGIELLA: I voted yes. I think that  
10 there is some evidence that --

11 DR. ROSENBERG: State your name.

12 DR. BAGIELLA: Oh, sorry. Emilia Bagiella,  
13 and I voted yes. I think that there is some  
14 evidence that there might be an increased risk for  
15 these doses, but it's not excessive. I don't think  
16 that it's excessive.

17 DR. CHERVIN: This is Ron Chervin, and I  
18 voted yes. I think the safety, and especially  
19 safety as acceptable in comparison to the benefit,  
20 is okay.

21 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Christian Guilleminault.  
22 I voted yes based on the data on these dosages and

1 comparative to what the other drugs are doing.

2 DR. RIZZO: Matt Rizzo. I voted yes. I  
3 want to just make a comment that also pertains to  
4 the higher doses, that I find the study of driving  
5 with just the SDLP to be austere and uninformative.  
6 I think there are likely to be a lot of false  
7 negatives, particularly where decision-making is  
8 concerned.

9 I also think it's important to assess  
10 awareness of impairment and to have appropriate  
11 metrics for safety studies. That can be done, and  
12 it should be done in the future, but it hasn't been  
13 done yet.

14 DR. ROSA: Roger Rosa. I voted yes. All  
15 the comments I would have made have been made  
16 already.

17 DR. ROSS: Richard Ross. I voted yes. I  
18 thought that the safety profile of the low dose  
19 compared to placebo, I was satisfied with that.

20 DR. COHEN: Jeffrey Cohen. I abstained  
21 again. My point is that I have no problems with  
22 the sleep experts, neurologists, whatever, are

1       seeing patients. What I worry about is family  
2       practice, internal medicine, OB/GYN, that people  
3       prescribe the medication; the context, they're not  
4       really looking at a hierarchy of prescribing and  
5       really not adequately assessing for other causes in  
6       what's going on with a patient.

7               DR. ROSENBERG: Thank you. Let's move on to  
8       question 5. Question 5, let me read it. It's a  
9       little more complicated.

10              "The applicant has recommended doses up to  
11       30 and 40 milligrams in elderly and non-elderly  
12       patients, respectively, who have not responded to  
13       lower doses. Is the safety of these doses  
14       acceptable if recommended only for patients who do  
15       not respond adequately to lower doses?"

16              I just want to point out there's an if here.  
17       This is an if, higher dose only if they haven't  
18       responded to lower doses. The sponsor is proposing  
19       that the lower doses be the starting dose.  
20       Otherwise, it's the same question -- is the safety  
21       profile acceptable?

22              I open the floor to your comments.

1 Dr. Chervin?

2 DR. CHERVIN: The question implies also a  
3 tolerance issue, that if you start at the lower  
4 dose and you don't tolerate it for some reason,  
5 then you will never get to the higher dose and then  
6 maybe, in net, there'll be added safety. I think  
7 that's implied.

8 DR. ROSENBERG: The sponsor?

9 DR. MICHELSON: Yes. Just to clarify to  
10 that last comment, he's in fact correct. What  
11 we've recommended is not just that they don't  
12 respond, but also that they have acceptable  
13 tolerability at the dose.

14 DR. ROSENBERG: I'll put my two cents' worth  
15 in. I have concerns about this higher dose based  
16 largely on the driving and the somnolence results.  
17 The somnolence, if you look at the phase 3 trials,  
18 somnolence goes up from about .2 percent placebo,  
19 .6 -- I might be a little off, but approximately .6  
20 at the low dose, 1.1 at the high dose. That's a  
21 pretty significant jump.

22 The evidence of problems driving, although



1       it is scattered, looks dose-dependent, and the low  
2       dose is clearly less than the high dose, which is  
3       clearly less than zopiclone. So it's a question of  
4       where your gut feeling is, where you go with this.

5               My concern, I don't actually think the  
6       symmetry analysis is a terribly good statistic.  
7       It's deficient conceptually, because I think what  
8       we're really talking here is outliers. The  
9       hypothesis is that an outlier, a small number of  
10      people, have quite a lot of excessive daytime  
11      sleepiness or something like it leading to whatever  
12      you call it, swaying while you're driving.

13              If you look carefully at the doses, there's  
14      a lot more of these outliers at the high dose than  
15      the low dose. And for that reason, I'm concerned  
16      about the safety of the high dose.

17              As a practical matter, speaking of my  
18      Alzheimer's practice, it's really difficult to get  
19      people off the road. But everyone has that problem  
20      in the room who's a clinician. And so, for that  
21      reason, I have a lot of concern.

22              It's those two. It's the excessive daytime

1 sleepiness, which is a real number. It is the  
2 outliers in the driving. Notice that the mean  
3 doesn't change, but that there are more outliers.

4 Dr. Mielke?

5 DR. MIELKE: Thanks. Just to build on that,  
6 I'm in the same boat. I have some concerns about  
7 the safety. But I guess my question is, if you  
8 start somebody off on a low dose and they're coming  
9 back in and they're requesting a higher dose, then  
10 if the higher dose isn't available, then you're  
11 going to give them another potential sleep drug, or  
12 would you try the CBT? Or what would be the next  
13 option then? So that factors into the risk/benefit  
14 ratio to me.

15 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Zivin?

16 DR. ZIVIN: If a patient is properly  
17 titrated, starting low and working their way up, as  
18 we always should do, this drug is acceptably safe,  
19 as far as I'm concerned.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

21 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: If we are very  
22 concerned, we can get data once the drug is on the

1 market to decide about higher dosage. We don't  
2 have a lot of data despite of all these studies.  
3 And even the efficacy between the 20-milligram and  
4 the 40-milligram, it's higher, but we don't know  
5 the cost/benefit ratio very well.

6 So that's a problem. It's not drastic, the  
7 increase in risk, from what the data are, but it  
8 could be. The decision could be postponed.

9 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz?

10 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think the higher doses  
11 already showed a scary signal in the best of  
12 circumstances. And I guess I wanted to just say  
13 that I think that -- especially because people will  
14 naturally just increase them if they're not  
15 working. They might not work any better, but they  
16 may just get more harm. So the question is the  
17 potential for harm, I think, is really substantial.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Todd?

19 DR. TODD: This recommendation appears to  
20 not have really been tested in the trial. Patients  
21 weren't titrated in the study, and I don't think  
22 there's any convincing data that the higher doses

1       are more effective than the lower doses. I agree  
2       with Dr. Schwartz.

3               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Morrow?

4               DR. MORROW: I've been hearing a lot about  
5       titration, and I'm not a clinician. Are there  
6       well-worked-out guidelines for physicians to talk  
7       to patients during titration? Do patients have  
8       adequate expectations about what may happen in the  
9       next week or so? I know it's a little off topic,  
10      but just for my education.

11              DR. ROSENBERG: Sure, I guess so.

12              (Laughter.)

13              DR. ROSENBERG: I think in the real world  
14      people assume that you will start at a lower dose  
15      and perhaps move up. But it's not always explicit,  
16      and usually it's a give and take.

17              I think for many of us, if we have a  
18      drug -- there are many drugs where we expect to  
19      titrate up, and we tell people we have that  
20      expectation. Try this; we might go up. There are  
21      other drugs where we would choose not to do that.

22              Dr. Chervin?

1 DR. CHERVIN: There were a significant  
2 number of patients who had somnolence as opposed to  
3 EDS. I thought that the EDS level was smaller.  
4 That's the more severe cases or prolonged  
5 somnolence.

6 But I couldn't tell from reading the  
7 material, I think that the large numbers who might  
8 have been somnolent, that it included some who  
9 might have been very mildly somnolent, who might  
10 have said, oh, yes, I'm a little bit more sleepy.  
11 But you know, Doc, I love this medicine. It's  
12 changed my life because I'm sleeping much better.

13 Do we have any information, or can we ask  
14 the sponsor, or does anyone have information on  
15 that? What made up that 10 percent or so, I think  
16 it was, of patients who were positive for  
17 somnolence as a side effect on the higher dose?

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Can the sponsor comment?

19 DR. HERRING: Joe Herring, clinical  
20 neuroscience, Merck. I can respond to that  
21 question.

22 In the core presentation, we presented the

1 data that showed the intensity reported by patients  
2 for the somnolence AEs. And you're absolutely  
3 right. Actually, the majority of patients reported  
4 mild to moderate somnolence. I think that's a  
5 really critical point that you've raised. Only .6  
6 percent of the patients that reported somnolence  
7 had severe somnolence.

8 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Repeat, please?

9 DR. ROSENBERG: Any further discussion?

10 DR. HERRING: Zero point six percent of the  
11 patients who reported somnolence had severe  
12 somnolence.

13 DR. CHERVIN: Are you able to separate out  
14 the mild and moderate?

15 DR. HERRING: I'm sorry. This is the slide  
16 that I wanted to show, which shows that for  
17 patients on the high dose of suvorexant, 10.7  
18 percent had somnolence, of which .6 percent had  
19 severe somnolence. That was 8 cases.

20 DR. CHERVIN: Can I just finish that  
21 thought? You know, if you've ever prescribed  
22 amitriptyline, a very commonly-used drug, used for

1 a long time. I bet those numbers would be a whole  
2 lot worse, and yet we do it. We warn patients. We  
3 do it very gingerly. We titrate. The FDA hasn't  
4 moved to make that unavailable.

5 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Voas?

6 DR. VOAS: It appears that this kind of  
7 decision -- I'm not a physician, obviously -- is  
8 going to be made primarily on the patient's report  
9 of somnolence or unsatisfaction with the sleeping.  
10 But the issues that are of concern with risk relate  
11 to suicide ideology and to the driving.

12 To what extent will the physician be able  
13 to, and can we expect the physicians to be able to,  
14 probe that and become aware of it to make this  
15 decision?

16 DR. ROSENBERG: I'd like to comment on this  
17 because I've used the Cornell Suicide Scale in one  
18 study, and it's pretty sensitive. It's going to  
19 ask questions that really get to your lowest level  
20 of suicidal ideation.

21 I am not wildly concerned about those  
22 numbers, even though there's a little more on the

1       drug. Compared to the kinds of issues we have with  
2       SSRIs -- which are drugs we prescribe like breath  
3       mints; they're approved -- it's not that high.

4               I'm going to bounce the driving question  
5       back to you because you are the driving expert.  
6       What is your feeling about the magnitude of the  
7       driving problems that are reported? I'm not just  
8       saying, did they report any. I'm saying, what do  
9       you think about what we call the effect size? Is  
10      this enough to matter?

11             DR. VOAS: I think we don't know, frankly,  
12      from the data that we have. I'm impressed with the  
13      fact that there has been quite a bit of concern by  
14      the sponsor on this and that there's been work on  
15      it. Unfortunately, it's not an easy task. Those  
16      of us in that kind of study depend upon actual  
17      crash records and the studies of those, which can  
18      be much more convincing.

19             Our problem, I think, with the data that we  
20      have at this point is that one of the major  
21      behavioral problems that lead to crashes is  
22      inability to divide attention. And there were a



1       number of studies done, but I don't think we hit  
2       that one on the head.

3               But it is clear to me that there is a risk.  
4       Now, you asked for the tradeoff here, how really  
5       significant is that. I have to keep in mind that  
6       without medicine, the problem of sleep deprivation  
7       and sleepiness is already a problem in driving. So  
8       we have a certain level of loss that is hard to  
9       quantify in that area. So I think we welcome  
10      efforts to overcome that.

11             The feature here is that we do have evidence  
12      that it is a feature. What we've found, for  
13      example, in surveying patients, we asked, did your  
14      physician talk to you about driving? This tends to  
15      be particularly with alcohol because that's what  
16      we've had in the past. And we get very low  
17      response rates. Physicians do not seem to get into  
18      that area.

19             That's the reason for my previous question.  
20      It seems to me that there's a real opportunity here  
21      and responsibility for the physicians to make clear  
22      that beyond whether I feel sleepy or not, there is

1 a real risk on the road, particularly since we're  
2 talking about people taking this continuously, and  
3 we know a lot of other things are going on like  
4 very heavy drinking, and we're seeing other drugs  
5 used such as marijuana coming into the fore. So  
6 there's going to be a greater responsibility on the  
7 physician, I think, to discuss this.

8 DR. ROSENBERG: Is there any further  
9 discussion? I would like to try to move this to a  
10 vote pretty soon. Any other issues? Dr. Portis?

11 DR. PORTIS: Just what you said made me  
12 think of one other comment, that those with more  
13 intractable sleep issues are even more likely, I  
14 imagine, to have co-occurring other medical issues,  
15 psychological issues, and therefore be even less  
16 likely to self-assess and self-police. So it makes  
17 my concerns grow.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: It's like at a wedding. If  
19 I hear no further objection, I move that we move on  
20 to a vote. Anybody else?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. ROSENBERG: Let's vote. So you can see

1 the question in front of us. It refers to the  
2 higher doses that we've been talking about,  
3 30 milligrams in the elderly, 40 milligrams in non-  
4 elderly. Same question: Is the safety of these  
5 doses acceptable? The caveat is that the proposal  
6 is that everyone would start at the low dose before  
7 going to the high dose. Thanks for voting.

8 DR. VOAS: There's a second caveat, that the  
9 decision-maker says it's safe.

10 DR. ROSENBERG: There isn't another caveat  
11 in the question.

12 DR. VOAS: Oh, yes. I'm sorry. I didn't  
13 mean to interrupt. But there's two caveats. One  
14 is that it's not working --

15 DR. ROSENBERG: Use the microphone.

16 DR. VOAS: If I understand it properly in  
17 this question, there's two caveats. One is that  
18 the prescription is not working at the lower dose,  
19 and the second dose, that the decision-maker, the  
20 physician, determines it's safe to go to the higher  
21 dose.

22 DR. ROSENBERG: You're right, and the

1 sponsor added that.

2 All right. Thank you for voting. Your  
3 lights are blinking.

4 (Vote taken.)

5 DR. JOHNSON: I will now read the vote into  
6 the record. We have 7 yes, 8 no, and 2 abstain.

7 DR. ROSENBERG: Arbitrarily, we'll start  
8 again with Dr. Morrow. I ask you to state your  
9 name, how you voted. You have the option of  
10 stating why you voted that direction. I'd  
11 encourage you to give your reasons since this is a  
12 very close vote, clearly a split opinion.

13 DR. MORROW: I voted no. But as we've  
14 discussed, I have concerns about especially the  
15 somnolence and the driving evidence at the higher  
16 doses.

17 DR. SCHWARTZ: Lisa Schwartz. I voted no  
18 because I think that there's enough toxicity in the  
19 best case scenario.

20 DR. ZIVIN: Justin Zivin. I voted yes for  
21 the reasons that I stated during the discussion.

22 DR. TODD: Jason Todd. I voted no. I think

1       that there's no compelling evidence that the higher  
2       doses are more effective, but there is compelling  
3       evidence that they're potentially more dangerous.

4               DR. MIELKE:  Michelle Mielke.  I abstained.  
5       I think, obviously, there's more side effects with  
6       the higher dose.  My question internally was what  
7       this compares to other options out there and what  
8       the risk/benefit ratio is compared to that.  And  
9       personally, I wasn't sure.

10              DR. VOAS:  Bob Voas.  I voted yes on the  
11       basis that -- taking the argument that it's going  
12       to be primarily outliers, but also relying on the  
13       requirement on the physician that there be a  
14       decision that it's safe.

15              DR. ROSENBERG:  Paul Rosenberg.  I voted no  
16       based on the driving data.  It just passes my test  
17       that it seems like there are too many outliers on  
18       driving.

19              DR. CLANCY:  Bob Clancy.  I voted no.  Even  
20       though I think that the lower doses are probably  
21       safe, I have to assume that many patients are going  
22       to graduate up to the higher doses.

1           But I'm quite frankly still fixated on this  
2   1.1 percent that experienced excessive daytime  
3   sleepiness in which there are sort of unannounced,  
4   irresistible attacks of sleep. I'm not saying it's  
5   narcolepsy, but again, this is within the study  
6   period. There's going to be a lot of people taking  
7   it for many years. And I just think that again, if  
8   you project out the consequences, that there's  
9   going to be fatalities from that.

10           DR. HOFFMAN: Richard Hoffman, and I voted  
11   no because of concern about the side effects with  
12   the high dose.

13           DR. PORTIS: Natalie Compagni Portis, and I  
14   voted no. I think the risks are substantial and  
15   seem to go up with the higher dose.

16           DR. BAGIELLA: Emilia Bagiella. I voted no  
17   because I think that the data doesn't support  
18   enough efficacy to counterbalance the increased  
19   adverse events with the higher doses.

20           DR. CHERVIN: Ron Chervin. I voted yes.  
21   This was definitely a harder vote for me than the  
22   others, but my gut feeling overall was that we're

1 not seeing anything different in terms of a dose-  
2 response on the safety side, anything different  
3 than we would see for any of the hypnotics that  
4 we're currently using.

5 I didn't think that the overall rate of bad  
6 outcomes -- and we have something like 275,000  
7 nights on drug; we have about 2,000 patients  
8 treated with drug versus a thousand in the control,  
9 and I was impressed that there were not major  
10 safety -- serious adverse events in those trials.

11 DR. GUILLEMINAULT: I hesitated a long time.  
12 I voted yes, faith in my colleague -- maybe wrong  
13 faith. The second issue was the 0.1 percent  
14 presented by the data on the severe sleepiness.  
15 It's about the same range as any other hypnotics.

16 DR. ROSENBERG: Don't forget to introduce  
17 yourself.

18 DR. RIZZO: Matt Rizzo. Yes, for reasons  
19 that Dr. Zivin stated. I think start low, go slow  
20 is likely to be effective with monitoring along the  
21 way. I also think that the safety profile of this  
22 drug is not any worse, and likely to be better,

1       than drugs that we're already using. And I think  
2       it will be important to have postmarketing  
3       surveillance of this drug at the different doses  
4       that it's administered.

5               DR. ROSENBERG: Roger Rosa. I voted yes.  
6       My data impression is we're moving in the right  
7       direction toward fewer overall effects compared to  
8       what's used, what's marketed now. And  
9       postmarketing survey is strongly encouraged.

10              DR. ROSS: Yes. Richard Ross. I voted yes.  
11       This also was a difficult vote for me. I  
12       ultimately voted yes because, thinking of myself as  
13       a clinician who would prescribe the lower dose to a  
14       patient who came back and wasn't satisfied, I as a  
15       clinician, on the basis of all I know of the  
16       efficacy and the safety of the high dose of this  
17       medication, I would like to have it as an option in  
18       certain patients.

19              DR. COHEN: Jeffrey Cohen. I abstained  
20       again. I tend to be very positive towards new  
21       therapeutics. I think in this context, it will be  
22       wide open in the context that a lot of nurse



1 practitioners/family practice people will prescribe  
2 this as a first line with 15-minute appointments.  
3 I don't think there'll be adequate evaluation for  
4 titration or follow-up. I also worry about  
5 outliers. And I've said before, the geriatric  
6 population that's on multiple drugs.

7 DR. ROSENBERG: Thanks to all. We're done  
8 with our votes. We have two discussion items I  
9 suggest we try to address briefly.

10 The first one, question 6: "The agency  
11 believes that in some populations, e.g., obese  
12 women, patients taking metabolic inhibitors, the  
13 15-milligram dose results in excessive suvorexant  
14 exposure. Please discuss if you agree."

15 Dr. Chervin?

16 DR. CHERVIN: What I saw is that the area  
17 under the curve, the concentrations in the blood,  
18 would be possibly high. And then I saw loose  
19 correlation with outcomes of area under the curve.  
20 But the actual data on adverse outcomes I didn't  
21 think is there or else I didn't hear it, that this  
22 group is at higher risk for adverse outcomes.

1 DR. ROSENBERG: Can the sponsor confirm or  
2 comment?

3 DR. MICHELSON: Yes. That's correct. So we  
4 showed in particular the adverse event  
5 data -- well, for somnolence, which is the only  
6 adverse event that's really common in obese women.  
7 And there's not evidence that suggests that that  
8 particular group, with both obesity and female  
9 gender, were at different risk. Essentially, there  
10 was no evidence that, in women, that somnolence  
11 varied depending on what their BMI was.

12 DR. ROSENBERG: I'll just put in my two  
13 cents' worth. I do think that the clinical  
14 outcomes are more convincing than pharmacokinetics  
15 here. Certainly, if you look at the numbers, you'd  
16 think it had more. But the actual adverse events  
17 are not impressively more.

18 I mean, labels are full of cautions, which  
19 this might well go to the label. But the term here  
20 is excessive. The implication is that this would  
21 be hazardous or unacceptable.

22 Further discussion on point 6? Dr. Todd?

1 DR. TODD: I don't really know the answer to  
2 the question. But I would observe that the  
3 population studied was fairly dramatically lighter  
4 than the population that I see. So I don't think  
5 we know in really significantly obese patients --

6 DR. ROSENBERG: Clarify. Lighter weight?

7 DR. TODD: Yes.

8 DR. ROSENBERG: Lower BMI?

9 DR. TODD: Yes.

10 DR. ROSENBERG: If there's no further  
11 comment, I think the committee has a modest amount  
12 of caution on this issue but doesn't sound like  
13 it's a huge concern. Is that fair enough?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. ROSENBERG: All right. Last and not  
16 least: "If you deem the safety of suvorexant to be  
17 acceptable at some dose" -- some of us have deemed  
18 that -- "please discuss whether labeling could be  
19 adequate to protect patients who drive and to  
20 protect the public. If so, what would need to be  
21 included in labeling?"

22 Dr. Voas, you're the driving expert. We'd

1 appreciate hearing from you.

2 DR. VOAS: I think that this is going to be  
3 an area that will tend to be emphasized. The White  
4 House Office of the National Drug Program has  
5 recommended that all the states pass per se laws on  
6 drugs. And that is adding a new dimension to the  
7 current laws that exist, which date from early in  
8 the last century.

9 The result of this is the issue about the  
10 meaning of having a prescription for a drug. And  
11 without a prescription, the detection of drugs in  
12 the driver is likely to lead to a prosecution.

13 The per se law, as is being proposed for the  
14 states, would have an exception that said that if  
15 the offender had a prescription, that would be an  
16 absolute bar against being prosecuted under the  
17 per se law. However, the current law, which is an  
18 impairment law, depends upon the police officer's  
19 judgment as to whether the individual's driving is  
20 impaired. If it's impaired, they move ahead with  
21 the arrest, and it's up to the individual court  
22 whether the prescription has a role in that.

1           I say that just as background to indicate  
2       that this is going to become more and more  
3       significant. California, for example, actually had  
4       in its state legislature a law that would hold the  
5       physician responsible if they did not warn their  
6       patients about the effect of a drug on driving.

7           On the other hand, the discussion I hear  
8       today is very discouraging in terms of the belief  
9       in the effectiveness of warnings to the public.  
10      But I think that in the case of a drug like this,  
11      where there is clear evidence that there is some  
12      impairment, that absolutely it needs to have a  
13      warning on the label.

14           The physician should be urged to warn their  
15      patients, and perhaps pharmacists should be also  
16      warned to note that when they give the prescription  
17      so that this is in place. Because aside from our  
18      hope that it will influence the patient's actions,  
19      it also may become a legal feature of the risk that  
20      the patient is running by using this drug,  
21      particularly if it is used in combination with  
22      alcohol.

1           So there's two potential issues. One is the  
2     standard machinery, heavy machinery and vehicle  
3     warning, and the other is the question of whether  
4     it should also be accompanied by an alcohol  
5     warning.

6           Based on the evidence that has been  
7     presented by the sponsors, I'd suggest that it  
8     didn't need to be. But my own belief is that it  
9     should be accompanied by that because, in fact, a  
10    combination of the two -- and that's fairly  
11    likely -- will put people in a position where they  
12    are likely to be stopped and possibly arrested by  
13    the police because they are impaired as drivers.

14           DR. ROSENBERG: Thank you, Dr. Voas.

15           Dr. Katz?

16           DR. KATZ: Yes. I think that's the issue  
17    we're trying to get at. Again, we think the drug  
18    causes somnolence. We know the drug causes  
19    somnolence. That might be related to a driving  
20    impairment. We think there's evidence of driving  
21    impairment, at least at some doses. But again,  
22    it's sort of unsatisfying to say, tell your patient

1 not to drive until they feel like they're able to,  
2 when we really no longer believe that they can tell  
3 that they're able to.

4 So we're really looking for some sort of  
5 guidance about what we might be able to say in  
6 labeling that actually would be informative and  
7 helpful and prevent some driving accidents when  
8 we're not really sure that patients can tell that  
9 they're ready to drive. So you can help in that  
10 regard.

11 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Schwartz?

12 DR. SCHWARTZ: Well, I'm skeptical about the  
13 effect that labeling will have; but certainly using  
14 more explicit language like, higher doses can be  
15 dangerous to you and others because it can impair  
16 your driving, and also to say something like, they  
17 can cause important problems driving even if you  
18 don't feel sleepy because this can happen all of a  
19 sudden.

20 I think making it very explicit about the  
21 harm rather than just being, oh, be cautious, or  
22 don't do it -- I think it's about being clear about

1       why you shouldn't do it and why you might hurt  
2       yourself or somebody else.

3               DR. ROSENBERG:   Dr. Rizzo?

4               DR. SCHWARTZ:   I'm sorry.   One more thing.  
5       Sorry.   The other thing I wondered about, which  
6       isn't what you asked, but could there be a ban on  
7       direct-to-consumer advertising, let's say for the  
8       first year after the required postmarketing  
9       studies, to make sure that there wasn't a lot of  
10      people who this was being used as a first line  
11      drug, or doses were being -- you know, so that you  
12      didn't necessarily create a lot of market demand in  
13      this period of uncertainty.

14              DR. ROSENBERG:   We need to be pretty prompt.  
15      We've got about 8 minutes left.   Let's make sure  
16      we're very much to the point.

17              Sponsor?

18              DR. SCAMMELL:   Tom Scammell, neurologist,  
19      Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center.   I'm a sleep  
20      specialist, and I study the orexin system in  
21      animals and people.   And I think one thing that's  
22      gotten a little bit lost in the discussion is this



1 definition of excessive daytime sleepiness. I have  
2 to defer to the others at Merck -- I'm a consultant  
3 to Merck today. I have to defer to those at Merck  
4 exactly what the definition of excessive daytime  
5 sleepiness was.

6 But my impression was that it did not  
7 include abrupt transitions into sleep, sudden,  
8 unanticipated episodes of sleep attacks. And this  
9 whole idea of sleep attacks and narcolepsy is a bit  
10 of a misconception. Most people with narcolepsy  
11 doze off in the context of feeling sleepy under  
12 sedentary conditions, when it would happen to  
13 anybody.

14 So I think the idea of somebody being  
15 suddenly stricken with an attack of sleepiness is a  
16 little bit of a misconception, and I'm not sure  
17 that the data with suvorexant implies that.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: Time for a couple more brief  
19 comments. Dr. Rizzo?

20 DR. RIZZO: I agree with the comments that  
21 Lisa made. I want to also mention that this is a  
22 problem that will solve itself soon on account of

1 car companies developing algorithms to learn how  
2 drivers drive, when they make accelerometer  
3 exceedances, to learn when a person is impaired.

4 These are algorithms that have been designed  
5 for sleepy drivers. But the problem with drugs is  
6 people become sleepy. So I'm confident that with  
7 new technology and modern techniques, including  
8 black boxes that are becoming cheaper and cheaper,  
9 that we'll be able to know in an individual the  
10 dose-response relationships of medications.

11 DR. ROSENBERG: I fully expect my car to cut  
12 me off first thing in the morning after three cups  
13 of coffee.

14 Dr. Katz?

15 DR. KATZ: Yes. Just minor. I take the  
16 point about this so-called excessive daytime  
17 sleepiness. I certainly don't know what it is, and  
18 maybe people are mischaracterizing that all the  
19 time.

20 But the data do show formal driving  
21 impairments. Driving studies showed impairment at  
22 certain doses. So whether that's related to this

1       so-called EDS or what it's related to, maybe we  
2       don't even know. But there is empirical evidence  
3       that there's driving impairment, and I think that's  
4       the more important finding.

5               DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Morrow?

6               DR. MORROW: I just wanted to third the  
7       point about explicit language, especially for less  
8       educated people with lower literacy skills.  
9       There's plenty of evidence that those kinds of  
10      folks really don't understand even seemingly simple  
11      labels very well. So I would focus on protocols  
12      for supporting face-to-face provider/patient  
13      communication.

14              DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Guilleminault?

15              DR. GUILLEMINAULT: Why not just ask the  
16      prescribing physician to see the patient within a  
17      week, systemically, like to assess the status?

18              DR. KATZ: Well, again, a lot of the issue  
19      is, how's the prescribing physician going to know  
20      whether the patient's fit to drive? They're not  
21      going to rely entirely on reports from the patient  
22      about how they feel.

1           To answer, I think your question,  
2       Dr. Schwartz, was could there be a ban on driving.  
3       Was that the question?

4           DR. SCHWARTZ: No. On advertising.

5           DR. KATZ: Oh, advertising.

6           DR. SCHWARTZ: Direct-to-consumer  
7       advertising.

8           DR. KATZ: Oh, yes. Yes. I don't know.  
9       That's something we'd have to think about. I have  
10      no idea. It's not our --

11          DR. SCHWARTZ: But I guess the other thing  
12      is also about driving, whether there could be some  
13      driving assessments. I don't know.

14          DR. KATZ: Well, there's a lot of things you  
15      can put in labeling. You can say, don't let the  
16      patient drive unless you put them in a simulator  
17      and they show you that they can drive. Or you can  
18      say in the labeling, don't drive while you take  
19      this drug.

20          I don't know that people would follow that  
21      or if that's the right thing to do, but there's a  
22      lot of things you can do in labeling. Whether

1 people will follow them is another question.

2 DR. ROSENBERG: Dr. Katz, do you have your  
3 idea of what to put on the label? Because we're  
4 basically advising you of some of the specifics.

5 DR. KATZ: Well, I think we heard some good,  
6 very understandable, clear comments. We'll have to  
7 think about what to write.

8 DR. FARKAS: I know we don't have the time  
9 right now. Do we have a minute for another  
10 question?

11 DR. ROSENBERG: We have exactly one minute.

12 DR. FARKAS: One minute. Well, this is  
13 maybe a bigger question, but I'll ask it anyway.

14 So I guess that perhaps in obstructive sleep  
15 apnea, there's an evaluation of how sleepy patients  
16 are during the day. And this is a clinical test.  
17 Physicians do this.

18 Is there a possibility of that kind of  
19 treatment, directing that kind of treatment, in the  
20 label for patients who are taking a drug like this?

21 **Adjournment**

22 DR. ROSENBERG: We will now adjourn the

1 meeting. Panel members, please remember to drop  
2 off your name badge at the registration table on  
3 your way out so that they may be recycled. Please  
4 catch your taxis, shuttles, and buses so that you  
5 may be recycled back to your loved ones and home  
6 institutions. And thank you for your time.

7 (Whereupon, at 4:57 p.m., the committee was  
8 adjourned.)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22